



QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

OCTOBER 2004

Customer satisfaction issue

- > Traits of successful loyalty research programs
- > CSR earns ROI for financial services firm
- > Response scales for measuring satisfaction

2004
Customer Satisfaction
Directory

your customers talk to us worldwide

Australasia

Africa

Asia

Europe

America

Internet: www.probert.com

A one-stop marketing research agency for all your international surveys

- full service
- international staff
- country fieldwork supervised locally by PRP managers
- 130 CATI work-stations
- interviews in customers' native languages
- certified ISO 9001 International
- multilingual field forces in 28 airports worldwide





Good things do come in 3's.

410-583-9991

www.baltimoreresearch.com

contents

case history

- 30 **Two voices, one goal**
Expedia incorporates customer satisfaction feedback and employee input to enhance service and support
By Brett Tucker
- 36 **Profitable insights**
Building client loyalty yields strong ROI for financial services provider
By Lois Koch and John Chisholm

techniques

- 44 **The critical link between satisfaction, loyalty and problem management**
By Alan Dutka and Lauren Wagner
- 50 **Response scales for customer satisfaction research**
By Keith Chrzan and Joey Michaud
- 56 **Similar aim, different approaches**
A comparison of consumer and business-to-business customer satisfaction research
By Doug Berdie

- 60 **A vital link**
Satisfied employees are critical to ensuring satisfied customers
By Nancy Cook
- 64 **Broaden your view**
Measure the total customer experience
By Stephen J. Gill and Laurence N. Smith
- 70 **Make it worth your while**
Work some process innovation research into your satisfaction study
By Brett Hagins

columns

- 16 **Qualitatively Speaking**
Is the quantitative follow-up an endangered species?
By Nick Calo
- 20 **By the Numbers**
Common traits of successful loyalty research programs
By Karen Ahlgrim
- 24 **Data Use**
Asymmetry analysis
By Rajan Sambandam
- 122 **Trade Talk**
School is now in session
By Joseph Rydholm

departments

- 8 Survey Monitor
- 10 Names of Note
- 12 Product and Service Update
- 14 Research Industry News
- 93 Moderator MarketPlace™
- 99 2004 Customer Satisfaction Directory
- 120 Index of Advertisers
- 121 Classified Ads



Illustration by Jennifer Coppersmith

Publisher Emeritus
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher
Evan Tweed

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Steve Quirk

Directory Assistant
Shawn Hardie

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Advertising Sales
Evan Tweed
952-854-5101

Lane E. Weiss
415-461-1404

What has your field house done for you lately?

Opinion Search Inc. offers high quality data collection with real-time online access to your survey data 24/7.

With 260 CATI stations across 3 Canadian call centers, professional college educated interviewers and onsite quality control, we offer superior data collection services. The Opinion Search difference: results-oriented solutions for our clients.

- **Telephone interviewing (CATI)**
 - Consumer & business
 - Elite interviewing (CEO/CFO/MIS)
 - Multilingual capabilities
- **Real-time online secure access to telephone survey data (via our dataCAP)**
 - View frequencies, dispositions & verbatim responses
 - Run cross-tabulations
- **Online questionnaire programming and hosting for e-mail and web-intercept surveys**
- **Full tabulation services**

To find out more call us at 1-800-363-4229
or visit us at www.opinionsearch.com.

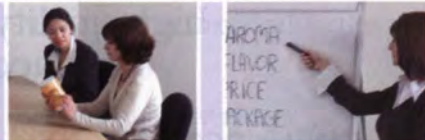


OpinionSearch

TARGETING OPINION WORLDWIDE

Moving cameras, broadcast quality equipment,
and unmatched experience...

With FocusVision
the difference is perfectly clear.



FocusVision is the world leader in the live transmission of qualitative research from a global network of over 275 top-rated, independent focus facilities. The same facilities you probably use now.

Each facility is equipped with our state-of-the-art technology and broadcast quality moving cameras to provide transmissions so clear and reliable you'd swear you were there.

Whether it is FocusVision VideoConferencing or VideoStreaming (or both) your projects will benefit from the increased participation that real-time, remote viewing makes possible while saving time and reducing the costs and hassles associated with travel.

Only FocusVision has live camera operators, dedicated equipment, a 24 hour technical support center and over 14 years experience to deliver the highest quality, most reliable viewing experience you can get.

FocusVision video transmits
the live focus group experience
right to your office or home...
without traveling

Call 1-800-433-8128

e-mail: info@focusvision.com

Learn more: www.focusvision.com

FocusVision™ Member Facilities

The largest network of top-rated facilities now equipped for videoconferencing and videostreaming service.

ARIZONA

Phoenix
Delve-Phoenix
Fieldwork Phoenix, Inc.-South Mountain
Plaza Research-Phoenix
Scottsdale
Fieldwork Phoenix, Inc.-Scottsdale
Focus Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

CALIFORNIA (Northern)

San Francisco
CRA/Focus Pointe
Ecker & Associates Downtown & South San Francisco
Fleischman Field Research, Inc.
Nichols Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Plaza Research
Schlesinger Associates
San Francisco (suburban)
Nichols Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
San Jose
Nichols Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

CALIFORNIA (Southern)

Los Angeles
Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.-Beverly Hills GroupNet™
Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.-GroupNet™(Encino)
Adler Weiner Research (Westwood)
Assistance in Marketing
Atkins Research Group, Inc.
Delve
Focus Pointe
L.A. Focus
Meczka Marketing Research
Murray Hill Center West-Santa Monica
Plaza Research
Savitz Field & Focus
Schlesinger Associates
Trotta Associates Marina Del Rey
L.A. Orange County
Fieldwork L.A., Inc.
Trotta Associates-Irvine
San Diego
Luth Research, Inc.
Plaza Research
Taylor Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

COLORADO

Denver
Accudata Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Colorado Market Research
Denver Research Center
Fieldwork Denver, Inc.
Information Research
Ingather Research
Plaza Research

CONNECTICUT

Danbury
MarketView
Norwalk
New England Marketing Research
Stamford
Focus First America
The Focus Room

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale
Plaza Research
WAC of South Florida, Inc.
Jacksonville
Irwin Research Services
Miami
Miami Market Research, Inc.
National Opinion Research Services

Rife Market Research, Inc.
Orlando
AccuData Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Schlesinger Associates
Tampa
The Herron Group-GroupNet™
Plaza Research
Superior Research
TAI-Tampa Bay Inc.

GEORGIA

Atlanta
Delve
Fieldwork Atlanta, Inc.
Jackson Associates, Inc.-GroupNet™
John Stolzberg Market Research
Murray Hill Center
Plaza Research
Schlesinger Associates
Superior Research

ILLINOIS

Chicago-Downtown
Adler Weiner Research
Chicago Focus
Fieldwork Chicago-Lab
Focus Pointe
Focuscope, Inc.
Illinois Center Market Research
Murray Hill Center
National Data Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
National Qualitative Centers
Plaza Research
Savitz Field and Focus
Schlesinger Associates
Smith Research, Inc.
Chicago-Suburban
Adler Weiner Research
Assistance in Marketing
Delve-Oak Brook
Fieldwork Chicago Inc.-North
Fieldwork Chicago, Inc.-O'Hare
Fieldwork Chicago, Inc.-Schaumburg
Focuscope, Inc.-Oak Park
National Data Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Northfield
Oakbrook Interviewing Center
O'Hare In Focus-Des Plaines
Smith Research, Inc.-Deerfield

INDIANA

Indianapolis
Herron Associates, Inc.-GroupNet™

KANSAS

Kansas City
The Field House

MARYLAND

Baltimore
Baltimore Research
House Market Research

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston-Downtown
Bennett Research-2 locations
Boston Field & Focus Performance Plus-GroupNet™
Copely Focus Centers
Focus on Boston
Focus Pointe Boston
Schlesinger Associates
Boston-Suburban
Bay State Market Research
Boston Field & Focus Performance Plus-GroupNet™
Framingham
Fieldwork Boston, Inc.

Focus on Boston-Braintree
National Field and Focus-Framingham

MICHIGAN

Detroit
MORPACE International-GroupNet™
Shifrin-Hayworth

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
Delve
Fieldwork Minneapolis, Inc.
Focus Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Orman Guidance Research

MISSOURI

Kansas City
Delve
St. Louis
Delve
Peters Marketing Research, Inc.

NEVADA

Las Vegas
Las Vegas Field and Focus

NEW JERSEY

Fieldwork East, Inc.-Fort Lee
Focus Pointe North Jersey-Teaneck
JRA Associates-Mt. Laurel
Meadowlands Consumer Center, Inc.-GroupNet™ Secaucus
Peters Marketing Research, Inc.
Plaza Research (Marlton)
Plaza Research (Paramus)
Schlesinger Associates Edison
TAI New Jersey-Teaneck

NEW YORK

New York City
Focus Plus Inc.
Focus Pointe
Focus Suites of New York
Murray Hill Center
New York Focus
Schlesinger Associates
The Focus Room
WAC of New York, Inc.
New York (suburban)
Access Metro NY-New Rochelle
Fieldwork NY, Inc.-Westchester
JRA Research-White Plains
The Focus Room-White Plains

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte
20/20 Research
Leibowitz Market Research Assoc., Inc.-GroupNet™
Raleigh
L & E Research

OHIO

Cincinnati
Market Inquiry
MarketVision Research
QFact Marketing Research, LLC-GroupNet™
Wirthlin Worldwide
Cleveland
Focus Groups of Cleveland Survey Center
Pat Henry Cleveland
Columbus
Delve

OREGON

Portland
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.-GroupNet™

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia-Downtown
Focus Pointe
JRA Research, Inc.
Schlesinger Associates
Philadelphia (suburban)
Delve
Focus Pointe-Bala Cynwyd
Focus Suites of Philadelphia
Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.-GroupNet™
Bala Cynwyd
Pittsburgh
Focus Center of Pittsburgh

RHODE ISLAND

Providence
Boston Field & Focus Performance Plus-GroupNet™

TENNESSEE

Memphis
Accudata Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
Nashville
20/20 Research

TEXAS

Austin
Tammadge Market Research, Inc.
Dallas
CRA/Focus Pointe Dallas
Delve
Fieldwork Dallas, Inc.
Focus on Dallas, Inc.-GroupNet™
Murray Hill Center
Plaza Research Dallas
Savitz Field and Focus
Schlesinger Associates
Houston
CQS Research, Inc.
Medical Marketing Research
Opinions Unlimited, Inc.-GroupNet™
Plaza Research
Savitz Field and Focus

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Martin Focus Group Centers
Fairfax
Metro Research Services, Inc.

WASHINGTON

Seattle
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.-GroupNet™
Delve
Fieldwork Seattle, Inc.
Gillmore Research Group

WASHINGTON DC

Washington DC
House Market Research
Shugoll Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

WISCONSIN

Appleton
Delve
Milwaukee
Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

CANADA

Toronto
Consumer Vision
Toronto Focus
Vancouver
Consumer Research

Plus Over 90 International Facilities

FocusVision Worldwide, Inc., 1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902-3562

Tel: 800-433-8128 • Fax: 203-961-0193

E-mail: info@focusvision.com • Web Site: www.focusvision.com

Extreme sports are popular

From Florida to Alaska and from Maine to Hawaii, extreme sports are popular with the general public. According to the Superstudy of Sports Participation, conducted by



SGMA International, North Palm Beach, Fla., extreme sports are an established trend and here to stay. Following are some additional facts on the 12 most popular extreme sports.

Inline skating: 51 percent of all inline skaters are female, yet 58 percent of all frequent (25+ days/year) inline skaters are male.

Skateboarding: The average number of days of participation for a skateboarder in 2003 was 44 days.

Paintball: U.S. sales and overall participation in paintball have risen each year since 1998.

Artificial-wall climbing: The average age of an artificial wall climbing enthusiast in 2003 was 19.9 years of age.

Snowboarding: Sales of snowboard equipment in 2003 were \$141 million (at wholesale).

Mountain biking: Nearly 70 percent of mountain bikers are male.

Trail running: Since the late 1990s, overall participation has grown 17.3 percent in trail running - from 5.2 million (in 1998) to 6.1 million (in 2003).

BMX bicycling: The average age of a BMX cyclist in 2003 was 26.5 years of age.

Wakeboarding: The average annual household income of a wakeboarder in 2003 was \$73,400.

Roller hockey: Of the 2.7 million roller hockey players, 33 percent of them (900,000) play the sport on a "frequent" (25+ days/year) basis.

Mountain/rock climbing: Nearly 60 percent of mountain/rock climbers are male.

Boardsailing/windsurfing: More than 40 percent of all boardsailors live in the South and more than 52 percent of boardsailors live in cities with a population of more than two million. For more information visit www.sgma.com.

Airport ads reach upscale consumers

Airport advertising is an effective medium for reaching upscale Americans, according to a study by Arbitron Inc., New York. According to the "Arbitron Airport Advertising Study: Exploring an Undiscovered Upscale Medium," the reach of airports is significant, with 92 million Americans having flown in the past year. Eighteen percent of this group - or 17 million people - are frequent flyers who are affluent and well-educated consumers who take four or more flights per year and account for nearly 60 percent of all airport advertising impressions.

One-third (33 percent) of frequent flyers have an annual household income of at least \$100,000 compared to only 10 percent of the average American. More than two-thirds

(68 percent) have a college or graduate degree.

"Airport advertising has traditionally targeted the business-to-business and technology sectors, but frequent airline travelers are sophisticated consumers with varied tastes and the income to pursue their interests," says Diane Williams, custom research analyst, Arbitron. "Airport advertising presents a unique opportunity for premium brands, especially luxury goods and entertainment services, to reach their upscale targets in a captive environment."

The number of consumers using air travel from season to season is remarkably consistent, with a slight peak occurring only during the winter holidays, when one-quarter of Americans fly. In this modern world of heightened security, Americans are getting to the airport earlier and spending more time in the lobby and terminal areas each time they travel. While waiting at the airport, 72 percent of travelers read the airport advertising billboards around them and 64 percent pass the time by shopping.

Forty-five percent of frequent flyers are "mega-milers," consumers who log 261 or more miles per week in an automobile and are heavily exposed to outdoor advertising. Less than a third (32 percent) of average Americans clock that many miles per week. Thirty percent of frequent flyers are heavily exposed to street furniture and transit advertising by walking five or more miles a week in a city or downtown area, compared to 21 percent of the general population. This makes the airport a natural extension of an outdoor campaign.

"Airline travelers spend less time with television and are heavy consumers of other out-of-home media including billboards and street furniture," says Jacqueline Noel, vice

continued on page 74

Fast, accurate online research

Build-it-yourself Deploy-it-yourself Analyze-it-yourself

You need a solution that not only meets industry standards, but sets them.

Inquisite is designed to help market researchers leverage the power, speed and flexibility of the Internet for online research.

Inquisite combines enterprise features with the ease of use that all do-it-yourself researchers demand. Inquisite's robust toolset lets you create high-end surveys without high-end costs.

Visit research.inquisite.com or call **800.581.7354** to learn more about our incentives for market research professionals.

Do-it-yourself market research.SM

 **inquisite**[®]
web survey system

Inquisite 6.5 NOW AVAILABLE

For more details go to: www.inquisite.com

.....

Advanced survey features:

Data pre-population	Online administration
Branching	Invitation management
Data piping	Respondent authentication
Internationalization	HTML email invitations
Survey data sharing	Email opt-out lists
Response randomization	Online analysis & reporting
Multi-select validation	Multi-scale questions
Survey preview & printing	Multi-scale tables
One-click publishing	Scheduled reports
Styles and templates	Hosting services
Response editor	Survey approval process
Corporate branding	Multiple export formats
Security	Scalability

names of note

Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A., Irvine, Calif., has named **Patrick Kelly** director, product planning and research.

Bill Cullo has joined *McLean, Va.-based Wilson Research Services* as executive vice president. He will be based in the firm's Washington, D.C., office.

At *C&R Research*, Chicago, **Erin Barber**, **Megan Jackson**, **Julie Lizer**, **Jane Ott** and **Monica Patanella** have all been promoted to senior research analyst.

MORPACE International, Inc. has promoted **Craig Porter** to senior vice president. He will be based in the company's corporate office in Farmington



Porter

Cosentino

Hills, Mich. At *MORPACE West*, Irvine, Calif., **Tony A. Cosentino** has been named vice president of business development for the technology and telecommunications group.

Elys Roberts has been appointed managing director of *Medefield America*, a New York provider of pharmaceutical research field services.

Maritz Research, St. Louis, has promoted **Keith Chrzan** to division vice president, marketing sciences, and **Gina Wiseman** to division vice president, virtual customers. In addition, **D. Randall Brandt** has been named vice president, customer experience and loyalty research.

London-based *Fieldwork International* has named **Nicola Lewis** in-field project manager, **Gareth Nicol** deputy field manager, and **Anne Peyretout**

manager of *MedTran*, the firm's medical translation service.

Bellomy Research, Inc., Winston-Salem, N.C., has named **Kimberly Cameron**



Cameron

Campman

research manager. In addition, **Amy Campman** has been named account manager and will lead the company's utility research group.

Cindy Trish has joined *Knowledge Networks*, Menlo Park, Calif., as senior vice president and managing director, in the company's Needham, Mass., office.

In July, *Galloway Research Service*, San Antonio, Texas, celebrated the 20-year employment anniversary of General Manager **Linda K. Brazel**.

Invoke Solutions, a Tenafly, N.J., research firm, has appointed **Anne Busquet**, CEO of *IAC Local and Media Services*, and **Rory Cowan**, chairman and CEO of *Lionbridge Technologies*, to its board of directors.

Walker Information, Indianapolis, has announced a number of staff additions and promotions. In the client service and support departments, *Walker Information* has promoted **Chris Woolard** to client service director 3, **Melissa Harmon** to client service director 1, and **Jennifer Pote** to LAN support specialist 2. Also in the client service department **Leslie Pagel** has been named group director, training and development; **Krista Roseberry** has been named director, project director training and development; **Annie Doerr** and **Diane Egbert** have been

named project directors; and **Katie Sheets** has been promoted to director 2. In addition, **Anna Carey** has joined *Walker* as a Web production specialist.

Ipsos has named **Rob Carpenter** a vice president in its products division in Chicago.

NOPWorld, New York, has named **Lock Collins** chief talent officer and group human resources director.

U.K.-based retail research firm *ESA* has named **Julian Zammit** business



Zammit

Buckledee

group manager and added **Mark Buckledee** to its mystery shopping division as project executive. In addition, **Max Fornaciari** has been named senior data processing executive, and **Sajani Mittal** has been promoted to senior project executive.

Jeffrey Hays and **Jason Palmer** have been named vice president of client service at *Catalina Marketing Research Solutions*, Schaumburg, Ill.

London-based *Synovate Healthcare* has announced several management appointments. **Bob Douglas** has been named managing director - Europe and Asia. **Louisa Miles** will take on the new role of global training manager. **Stuart Bartlett** has been named regional director *Synovate Healthcare Asia Pacific*. **Prema Gopal** has been promoted to project director in the *Synovate Healthcare Singapore* office. And **Andrew Wood** is now manager - *Jigsaw* and U.K. ad hoc.

continued on page 91

Worldwide network, moving cameras,
broadcast quality equipment...

With FocusVision **International**
the difference is perfectly clear.

Only FocusVision has live camera operators, dedicated equipment, and a 24 hour technical support center to monitor projects anytime and anywhere in the world. International users also benefit from the ability to hear the live simultaneous language translation at their viewing location.



Global Researchers, view your live focus groups from around the world without travel. FocusVision is the world leader in the live transmission of qualitative research from a network of over 275 top-rated, independent focus facilities. The same facilities you probably use now.

Whether it is FocusVision VideoConferencing or VideoStreaming (or both) your projects will benefit from the increased participation that real-time, remote viewing makes possible while saving time and reducing the costs and hassles associated with travel.

WESTERN EUROPE/UK

BELGIUM

Antwerp
Synovate Belgium

DENMARK

Copenhagen
GFK Denmark A/S

ENGLAND

Birmingham
Midlands-On-View
Second City Studios
East Molesey
Viewpoint Studios II
London
City Financial Focus-City Focus Ltd
Field Facts Worldwide
London Focus
Quality Medical Field
Manchester (Cheshire)
Fast Forward Research
Sunbury-on-Thames
Viewpoint Studios

FRANCE

Lille
Agora/CARE
Lyon
Marketing Espace
Synovate France
Paris
Catherine Delannoy & Associates
Field Facts Worldwide
GFK/Sofema S.A.R.L.
La Maison Du Test
MV2 Conseil
Novatext
Puzzle
Reunions Services

GERMANY

Berlin
Answers Test Studio GmbH
Freyer Marktforschung GmbH
Interview + Exploration
Marktforschung Berlin GmbH
Cologne
JIM Marktforschung

FRANKFURT

Field Facts Worldwide
GO Medizinische Marktforschung GmbH
Interview + Exploration Julia Otte GmbH
IntraTeam GmbH
Objective Consumer Research & Consulting GmbH
Hamburg
Answers Test Studio GmbH
GFK Data Services
INRA Deutschland
Interview + Exploration Julia Otte GmbH
Schwieger Marktforschung

MUNICH

Freyer Marktforschung GmbH
Interview + Exploration GmbH
Nurnberg
Concentra
Wiesbaden/Frankfurt
Synovate Germany

ITALY

Milan
CIRM
ISI International Surveys in Italy
Spazio Milano
Naples
ADACTA
Rome
A.M.T. Consulting
GFK-ASM
PRAGMA
SGR International
Studio Nardo
Torino
Quality Medical Field

THE NETHERLANDS

Amsterdam
Synovate The Netherlands

SCOTLAND

Taylor McKenzie Ltd.

SPAIN

Barcelona
Delta Market Research
Estudio Silvia Roca
Synovate Barcelona
Madrid

DELTA MARKET RESEARCH

Escario & Associates
Merka Star Research
Nueva Investigacion
Nueva Sala
QUID Investigacion de Mercados
Salas Castello-23
Synovate Madrid

SWEDEN

Stockholm
IMRI-International Marketing Research Institute

EASTERN EUROPE

CZECH REPUBLIC

Prague
GFK PRAHA

POLAND

Warsaw
EEI Market Research
GFK Warsaw

M. EAST & AFRICA

MOROCCO
Casablanca
Synovate (MEMRB)

NORTH AMERICA

CANADA
Toronto
Toronto Focus

ASIA PACIFIC

AUSTRALIA
Melbourne
Viewpoint Group Rooms

CHINA

Beijing
Acorn-Vantage Marketing & Research Co.
Guangzhou
Acorn-Vantage Marketing & Research Co.
Hong Kong
Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants
Shanghai
Acorn-Vantage Marketing & Research Co.

JAPAN

Osaka
Japan Statistics & Research Co.

PULSE CO., LTD

Tokyo
Infoplan Inc.
JMRB Research International Japan
LYNCS - Market Focus

KOREA

Seoul
Acorn Marketing and Research Consultants
Gallup Korea

MALAYSIA

Kuala Lumpur
Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants

PHILIPPINES

Manila/Makati City
FB Consumer Research Services

SINGAPORE

Singapore
Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants

TAIWAN

Taipei
Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants

THAILAND

Bangkok
Consumer Insights Co., Ltd.

LATIN AMERICA

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires
Infoquality

BRAZIL

Sao Paulo
Demanda
EP Escritorio de Pesquisa
LARC Pesquisa de Marketing
Target Pesquisas E Servicos de Marketing LTDA

MEXICO

Mexico City
Facta Research
Investigacion Integral de Mercados S.C.-Intermerk
NODO (Pearson)

VENEZUELA

Caracas
Esmefar-Estimate Marketing Research Venezuela

Plus over 180 U.S. facilities

product and service update

Research youth market via text messaging

Stamford, Conn.-based North Castle Partners' Nextstep digital youth marketing division, in a strategic alliance with text messaging technology provider enpocket, has created Mobile Youth IQ (MYIQ), a learning tool for the text messaging marketplace. Through MYIQ, Nextstep is able to conduct market research through real-time text messaging, allowing its corporate subscribers to gain insights into the evolving youth market.

Nextstep works with a panel of pre-screened teens and young adults (ages 12-22) to conduct specific surveys via text messaging every week. Through MYIQ, Nextstep conducts general industry surveys to provide insights around wireless and text advertising and marketing trends to subscribers of the MYIQ monthly newsletter. Custom surveys are also available from which clients can obtain feedback on the youth markets' attitudes towards their specific campaign ideas. For more information visit www.ncpnextstep.com.

New Web-based CSM products for financial institutions

Omaha-based Customer Service Profiles has released Reports onDemand and STARS, two Web-based tools for assessing and improving employee performance and customer satisfaction. Reports onDemand provides clients with a real-time summary of their institutions' employee performance scores, customer satisfaction indicators and comments and perceptions from customers down to the employee level at all locations of a financial institution. Data is gathered from customer-based shopping processes and post-episodic telephone research using objective customer evaluators, verified via a quality-control process and then posted onto a secure Web site. Clients

view reports tailored to their management level. Executives obtain high-level snapshots showing the trends occurring throughout their institutions, and can drill down to region, branch or employee scores. They can compare specific regions or branch scores to determine which ones are under- or over-performing. Branch managers use the site for employee performance reviews as well as coaching and training purposes.

STARS is an online performance management resource to help managers in training employees with their customer service tactics. Although the STARS Web site is separate from Reports onDemand, it is integrated so a manager can find relevant content. Both sites are included as part of Customer Service Profiles' Service Excellerator System, which integrates measurement, management and training programs into one system. For more information contact John Berigan at 800-841-7954 or visit www.csprofiles.com.

Knowledgebase launches Consumer Passion Index

KnowledgeBase Marketing, Richardson, Texas, and its partner Mal Dunn have launched a new lifestyle database called Consumer Passion Index. The new database combines purchase data from Mal Dunn with the demographic lifestyle and attitudinal data in KnowledgeBase Marketing's AmeriLINK national consumer database. There are over 60 passions to choose from, spanning sports, personal expression, travel, hobbies, intellectual interests, product preferences and causes, as well as a range of demographic and other parameters. For more information visit www.kbm1.com.

New Asian market report

Los Angeles-based research firms Interviewing Service of America (ISA) and Cultural Access Group

(CAG) have partnered to create The Asian American Market Report. Using research findings from a variety of sources, including a CAG/ISA quantitative study and the CAG Asian Advisory online panel, it is designed to provide marketers with useful statistics, data, and insights on Asian-Americans. For more information call Michael Halberstam at 818-989-1044 or Raul Lopez at 305-971-1437.

Monitor new CPG segments with LabelTrends

ACNielsen U.S., Schaumburg, Ill., has launched LabelTrends, a new service that monitors sales trends in 13 of the hottest consumer packaged goods (CPG) product segments, such as low-carb, low-fat, organic, and sugar-free. Operating within ACNielsen Strategic Planner, an online sales tracking database of CPG products in nearly 1,100 syndicated categories, LabelTrends groups products with similar claims on their labels such as "reduced fat" or "no added sugar." For more information visit www.acnielsen.com.

System delivers the voice of the customer

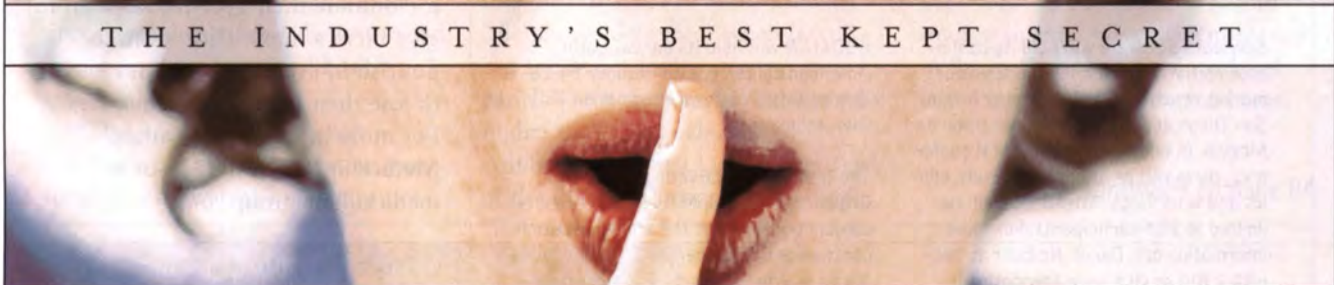
CustomerSat, Inc., Mountain View, Calif., is now offering the CustomerSat Enterprise 7 survey and analytics system. Enterprise 7 enables businesses to hear, analyze and act on the voice of the customer through multiple channels, including speech-enabled interactive voice response (IVR) and Web, in addition to traditional phone interviews and paper questionnaires. CustomerSat's support for these channels now extends to mobile devices such as PDAs and cell phones.

Speech-enabled IVR interprets and digitizes customers' spoken ratings and rankings, and records and stores customers' verbatim comments as

continued on page 78



T H E I N D U S T R Y ' S B E S T K E P T S E C R E T



Our meticulous attention to detail has quietly made us the largest network of consistently top-rated focus group facilities anywhere. Revolutionary technology, amenities, service — it's all here. **Loud and clear.**

One click group-net.com | One call **800.288.8226**

- Atlanta: Jackson Associates, Inc. 770.394.8700
- Boston: Boston Field & Focus-Performance Plus 508.872.1287
- Boston/Framingham: Boston Field & Focus-Performance Plus 508.872.1287
- Charlotte: Leibowitz Market Research Associates, Inc. 704.357.1961
- Chicago/Downtown: National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200
- Chicago/Northfield: National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200
- Cincinnati: QFact Marketing Research, Inc. 513.891.2271
- Dallas: Focus on Dallas, Inc. 972.960.5850
- Denver: AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.808.3564
- Detroit: MORPACE International 248.737.5300
- Houston: Opinions Unlimited, Inc. 713.888.0202
- Indianapolis: Herron Associates, Inc. 800.392.3828
- Los Angeles/Beverly Hills: Adept Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525
- Los Angeles/Encino: Adept Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525
- Memphis: AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.625.0405
- Minneapolis: Focus Market Research, Inc. 612.869.8181
- Northern New Jersey: Meadowlands Consumer Center, Inc. 800.998.4777
- Orlando: AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.831.7744
- Philadelphia: Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc. 866.221.2038
- Phoenix: Focus Market Research, Inc. 480.874.2714
- Portland: Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. 503.493.2870
- Providence: Performance Plus 508.872.1287
- San Diego: Taylor Research, Inc. 619.299.6368
- San Francisco: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- San Francisco/Concord: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- San Jose: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- Seattle: Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. 206.241.6050
- Tampa: The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc. 813.282.0866
- Washington, D.C.: Shugoll Research, Inc. 301.656.0310



Group  **NET**
works

News notes

In July, Wilton, Conn.-based **Greenfield Online, Inc.** announced the pricing of its initial public offering of 5,000,000 shares of its common stock at \$13 per share on the NASDAQ National Market under the ticker "SRVY." In the transaction, Greenfield Online sold 4,000,000 common shares, with net proceeds of approximately \$46 million after deducting underwriting discounts and

commissions and estimated offering expenses; and selling stockholders sold 1,000,000 common shares, with net proceeds of approximately \$12 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions. The selling stockholders granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase an additional 750,000 shares of common stock to cover over-allotments, if any.

Las Vegas-based **MRCGroup**

Research Institute has announced an acquisition-based expansion initiative. "We're interested in acquiring branded, successful researchers or firms, who, with the proper MRC financial and management support, can maximize their growth potential," says Jim Medick, CEO and founder.

Individual branding and corporate identities would remain intact under the firm's acquisition plan. "There are some brilliant minds out there working in the market research industry. Smart men and women with good ideas, energy and innovation but they don't have the capital to continue their growth. We want to give them a home with room to flourish in every way, without having to lose their identity," Medick says. For more information contact Medick at 702-360-7711 or at medick@mrcgroup.com.

BBM Canada, the Canadian industry consortium for audience ratings, has adopted the Arbitron Portable People Meter (PPM) as the official ratings system for buying and selling commercial airtime on French-language television in Quebec and Montreal.

The PPM-based television ratings service, which has been operating in parallel with the current ratings system in Canada's second largest province since September 2003, replaced push-button people meters beginning in September 2004. BBM will completely phase out push-button people meters in the Quebec market by the end of the year. Arbitron's Portable People Meter system uses a small, pager-sized audience measurement device to track broadcast, cable and satellite television viewing as well as radio listening.

Research International Group (RI) has made a three-year commitment to a World Vision project in Kenya which will enable nine young people to continue their education to

Calendar of Events October/November

Sawtooth Software will hold its conference on the acquisition and analysis of market research data on October 6-8 in San Diego at the Shelter Pointe Hotel and Marina. In addition to the general conference, there will be optional tutorials, clinics and workshops. Attendance will be limited to 200 participants. For more information call Danell Neibuhr at 360-681-2300 or visit www.sawtoothsoftware.com.

The Council of American Survey Research Organizations will hold its annual members-only conference on October 6-8 at the Hilton Head Marriott Beach and Golf Resort, Hilton Head, S.C. For more information visit www.casro.org.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR), in conjunction with EMAC, will hold its research in marketing conference on October 10-12 in Warsaw. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

The Media Research Club of Chicago will hold its biannual symposium, themed "Consumers in Control: The Future of Media Measurements," on October 12 at the Courtyard by Marriot Magnificent Mile, Chicago. For more information visit www.mrcc-online.com.

The Institute for International Research will hold its annual market research event on October 26-29 at the Hotel Nikko in San Francisco. *Quirk's* readers can receive a 15 percent discount on registration fees by using the code XM1628QUIRKS and registering via phone at 888-670-8200 or via e-mail at register@iirusa.com. For more information visit www.iirusa.com/research.

ESOMAR will hold its annual Latin American conference on October 24-26 in Mexico City. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

The Interactive Marketing Research Organization will hold its annual event in conjunction with the IIR annual research conference on October 26-29 at the Hotel Nikko in San Francisco. For more information visit www.imro.org.

SPSS will hold its Directions 2004 user conference on October 24-27 in at the Flamingo Hotel in Las Vegas. For more information visit www.spss.com/spssdirections.

The Qualitative Research Consultants Association will hold its annual conference on October 27-30 at the Tapatio Cliffs Resort, Phoenix. For more information visit www.qrca.org.

The Marketing Research Association will hold its annual fall education conference and technology forum on November 3-5 in San Diego. For more information visit www.mra-net.org.

The Advertising Research Foundation will hold its annual Week of Workshops on November 3-5 at the New York Marriott Financial Center. For more information visit www.thearf.org.

ESOMAR will hold a conference on telecommunications on November 7-9 in Brussels. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

ESOMAR will hold a conference on qualitative research on November 28-30 in Cannes, France. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

the university level. Now in the second year of support, RI has so far donated over \$30,000. The firm makes a company donation of approximately \$10,000 at the start of each year and matches that donation in money raised by Research International people throughout the world by the middle of each year.

DSS Research, Ft. Worth, Texas, has received certification from the Privacy Certification Program for Business Associates (PCBA) after an on-site review in June found that DSS had demonstrated compliance with national standards to safeguard personal health-related information. DSS was required to meet standards addressing privacy protections for oral, written and electronic health information, and processes and practices respecting the use, disclosure and secure storage of personal health information.

PCBA standards also require employee training in protecting personal health information, consumer

access to their own health information, and contracting between covered entities and their business associates. PCBA was established in 2003 by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations and the National Committee for Quality Assurance. It is designed to assess whether organizations referred to as business associates under the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 are meeting essential requirements for safeguarding identifiable health information.

New York-based **Arbitron** and **Nielsen Media Research** have devised and tested new approaches that yield sample performance indicators (SPI) that are in line with what Nielsen would expect when recruiting and maintaining a set-top meter panel. These measures are substantially higher than those achieved by Arbitron in the first U.S. Market Trial of the PPM in Philadelphia in 2002.

“Our joint effort with Nielsen Media Research has created two similar sets of methods that produced acceptable sample performance indicators in two parallel PPM tests,” says David Lapovsky, executive vice president, Arbitron Inc.

The new methods were different from the 2002 methodology in that they: utilized membership representatives for at least some of the recruitment and ongoing maintenance of the panel; increased the financial incentives given to panelists; and included other methodological improvements. “The new methods increased the 8-to-10 percent response rate seen in the 2002 market trial, to the 33-to-34 percent sample performance indicators seen in recent test results in Philadelphia,” says Lapovsky. “In our Houston demonstration market, Arbitron is using one of the methods just developed and tested but using the Arbitron name,

continued on page 84

If everyone was the same ...you wouldn't need us.



ETC helps you explore the differences by providing full-service research, both qualitative and quantitative, in the multi-cultural marketplace. Our diverse staff of multi-lingual and multi-ethnic professionals will help you gain consumer insights that translate to actionable, real world solutions.

ETC's clients benefit from discovering the psychological motivators that drive their target audience, providing them with the insights vital to competing in the ethnic marketplace.

Let us show you how you can benefit from our knowledge and experience. Please give us a call.

Erlich Transcultural Consultants

818-623-2425

info@etcethnic.com

www.etcethnic.com



Focusing on diversity

Is the quantitative follow-up an endangered species?

We recommend further quantitative research to test the hypotheses that are generated by these findings.” Recognize that sentence? If you’re a qualitative researcher, that sentence, or some variation of it, is probably stored on your word processor and you automatically drop it into every report that you issue. If you’re a buyer of qualitative research, you’ve probably read it more times than you care to remember.

The sampling limitations of qualitative research and the use of interviewing methods that defy replication have caused most qualitative researchers to include some form of the “don’t use this without further testing” disclaimer in their reports. This cautionary statement suggests an expectation that clients will follow-up qualitative research with Phase 2: a larger-sample, more rigorously conducted, quantitative study. In an ideal world, with companies having expansive budgets for marketing research and the time to conduct multi-phased projects, that expectation might be justified. But econom-

ic and corporate climate changes are threatening Phase 2, requiring researchers to take action before the quantitative follow-up becomes extinct.

Threats to the quantitative follow-up

- *Compressed timelines.*

Product development timelines are being increasingly compressed. With a goal of being the first to market with a new product or an enhancement to an existing product, marketers are forced to react very quickly to product development information gathered through qualitative research. Particularly in the technology sector, where windows for success are open very briefly, the time to follow up qualitative research with a quantitative study often does not exist. Product developers must rush to market with the findings from qualitative research, no matter how untested those findings might be, or competitors will beat them to the market. Many technology marketers operate with an attitude of, “Let’s get

Editor’s note: Nick Calo is president of Calo Research Services, Cincinnati. He can be reached at ncalo@caloresearch.com or at 513-984-9708.

this product on the street tomorrow. We’ll fine-tune it in Release 2.0.” Immediately using the results of a qualitative study is consistent with that thinking; waiting for the quantitative follow-up is not.

- *Demands on the research budget.*

Marketing research directors are under pressure to reduce spending or, at the very least, to do more without increasing spending. Forced with a decision to spend limited research dollars on a multi-phase project for one internal client or on several single-phase projects for multiple clients, the prudent strategy for the research director hoping to satisfy as many internal clients as possible is likely to be the latter approach. Thus, the quantitative follow-up is threatened in favor of research for another internal client.

- *Contracting populations.*

Some markets are contracting so rapidly that there are simply no

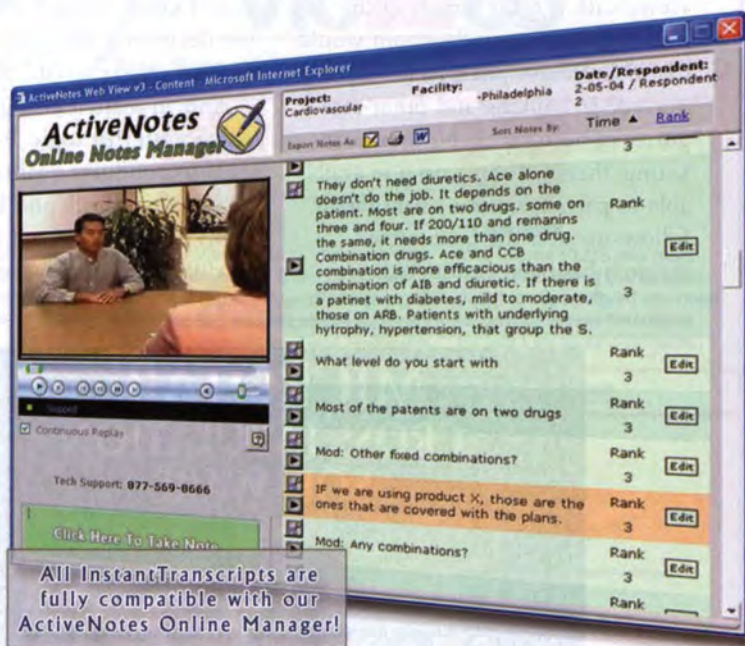
INSTANT TRANSCRIPTS

Want Instant Satisfaction?

InstantTranscripts are real-time, textual transcripts that link directly to the video of your groups or interviews.

Here's how it works:

- 1) View your Focus Groups and In-Depth Interviews over the Internet using ActiveGroup. Be sure to ask for InstantTranscripts.
- 2) A transcriptionist will take real-time transcripts of your research while you watch your event live.
- 3) 30 minutes after the group or interview ends, a transcript is available!



Now you can...

- *Click on any text in the transcript and the video of that moment plays!
- *Create video clips of any transcript items you like!
- *Save the transcript file as a Microsoft Word document with links to the video!
- *Cut days, even WEEKS, off your research cycle!

Introducing Another Industry First From the Premier
Provider Of Video Streaming For Qualitative Research

3725 DaVinci Court
Norcross GA 30092

800.793.3126
www.activegroup.net



respondents to include in a quantitative follow-up. Fifteen years ago, a marketer of branch automation technology for the banking industry might have targeted the top 200 banks in the U.S. to assess market acceptance of a new product idea. That strategy would allow it to follow up a small-sample, qualitative project with a larger-sample, quantitative study of the target audience. With the contraction of the banking industry, today that same marketer might feel that success or failure of the new product introduction will be determined by the top 50 banks, or even fewer. So, after conducting a series of focus groups or depth interviews with the key targets in the banking industry, with whom would that quantitative research be conducted? In banking and other categories of business-to-business marketing, there is simply no one available to participate in a quantitative follow-up after the qualitative research has been conducted.

- *Decision makers are questioning the value of greater precision.*

A well-conducted quantitative follow-up will add precision to qualitative research findings. A series of focus groups can draw only a conclusion such as, "Most of the customers liked the new concept." "Most" can mean anywhere from 51 percent to 99 percent. A quantitative follow-up will add precision, allowing the researcher to define "most" with a single number and some error range around that number.

Increasingly, we have heard clients question the value of this greater precision. After the qualitative phase, marketing decision-makers are saying, "I know enough now to make my decision. I can't see how a more precise answer would affect it."

And, in many cases, it is difficult to argue with that logic. For example, if a client conducts qualitative research as a disaster check and Phase 1 confirms the client's worst fears, it would be difficult to justify a quantitative

follow-up to determine the size of the looming disaster. As an example, a consumer products marketer tested a television ad through qualitative methods because a senior executive of the company feared that the ad would be threatening to women. His hunch was accurate. Small groups of women, independently recording their thoughts as the ad ran, were appalled by the ad and were shocked that the company would have considered running it. Someone present at the results presentation said, "But that work was qualitative. Shouldn't we test it with a bigger sample?" The senior executive responded, "Not with my money we won't." He had learned enough from the qualitative research to make his decision. The reaction he had feared was dramatically witnessed. He had no interest in spending more money to determine the percentage of women who would be appalled by the ad.


Strategies to save Phase 2

- *Demonstrate the contribution that each phase makes to the learning process.*

The client that pays for a second phase of research and learns what she already knew from Phase 1 is certain to feel cheated. It is incumbent upon the research supplier and the internal marketing research team to demonstrate that different learning emerges from each phase of the project.

An example may help to illustrate this point. A two-phased project was conducted for a technology marketer exploring a new product introduction. Six Phase 1 focus groups were followed by 500 Phase 2 telephone interviews. In presenting the project's results, it was emphasized that the Phase 1 findings indicated why people held certain attitudes, but that the groups were unable to determine how many people held a given attitude or how attitudes varied by market segment. The Phase 2 findings answered those questions, but did little to build an understanding of the rationale for the respondents' views. The client realized that both phases of the project were necessary, because only when combining the

MICROTAB[®] CROSS TABULATION SOFTWARE



Replacing a legend is never easy,
so we created a new
Standard of Excellence[™]

RANKED #1 IN EASE-OF-USE

866-642-7682
www.microtab.com

results of both phases did she obtain a complete picture of the new product's opportunity for success and the marketing challenges she would face.

• *Be willing to scale-down the scope of Phase 1.*

Most marketing researchers like to conduct large projects. After all, it's a business not a hobby. But those 12-group Phase 1 projects invite clients to say, "Do I still need to do more research after all those groups?" The answer may well be yes, because no matter how many Phase 1 groups are done, they are unlikely to provide answers to the client's critical quantitative questions. So, the researcher intent on delivering a more complete answer to the client's marketing needs may have to encourage the client to scale back on Phase 1 in hopes of keeping Phase 2 alive. That's a tough call for those of us on the supplier side - it's akin to a waiter recommending that you cut back on appetizers to leave room for the main course. But, it should be done on those occasions when it is apparent that an expansive Phase 1 may threaten the execution of Phase 2.

• *Convey the value of "numbers" in building a case to senior management.*

In this era of the electronic transmission of data, a VP of marketing at a company that we serve asks us to bind our reports. The more tables, the bigger the binder, the better. Reason: when he meets with his management to get funding to move forward with new product development, he drops the binder on the table in front of senior management. He refers to the resulting noise as the "plop value" of quantitative research, claiming that it conveys a "we did our homework" message that he can't get from qualitative research.

In a less colorful manner, another client says, "Our senior management will never believe the results of qualitative research. If we tell them that the Phase 1 results were supported by a Phase 2 quantitative follow-up, they are ready to listen."

Whether the action is dramatically crashing a binder on the conference room table or relying on the persua-

siveness of a representative sample, the message is the same: the quantitative follow-up provides a level of credibility to senior management that qualitative research often lacks. For the client who must make a case to senior management to move his or her ideas forward in the organization, that factor alone may be the key to saving Phase 2.

There may be times that nothing can be done to preserve the quanti-

tative follow-up. Organizational issues or constricting markets might demand that a study begins and ends with qualitative research. But, for those cases in which a quantitative follow-up is possible, the strategies noted in this article - demonstrating the unique learning from each phase, scaling back the scope of Phase 1, and emphasizing the persuasive value of numbers - may be effective in keeping Phase 2 alive. | Q



Tired of tape?

Video powered by Interclipper

VIC CD

Now, three affordable ways to get your research video on CD.



Watch your video on Microsoft Media Player. Each session is labeled and divided into 10 min. sections. So it's easy to jump to the good spots. For PC or MAC.



VIC Viewer PLUS you mark clips on playback. Then export the best clips to PowerPoint or email. The fast and affordable way to get great video of real customers.



VIC Clipper PLUS you mark clips LIVE during the session. Jump to clips without any need to review. A real time-saver for fast turn around projects.

Pick your ViC CD at over 120 leading facilities.

ARIZONA Focus Market Research - GN - Scottsdale CALIFORNIA - SOUTH Adept Consumer Testing - GN - Beverly Hills Adept Consumer Testing - GN - Encino ** Adler-Weiner Research - Los Angeles Assistance In Marketing - West LA Assistance In Marketing - Long Beach Assistance In Marketing - Costa Mesa ** Atkins Research Group - Los Angeles Davis Research - Calabasas Facts 'N Figures - Sherman Oaks ** Meczka Research - Los Angeles Murray Hill Center - Santa Monica ** Focus Pointe - Santa Monica Pacific Research - Santa Monica ** Schlesinger Associates - Los Angeles ** Trotta Associates - Marina Del Rey ** Trotta Associates - Irvine ** Luth Research - San Diego Taylor Research, Inc. - GN - San Diego CALIFORNIA - NORTH FocusPointe - San Francisco ** Ecker & Associates - San Francisco ** Fleischman Field Research - San Francisco ** Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - San Francisco ** Schlesinger Associates - San Francisco Otivo, Inc. - San Francisco ** Ecker & Associates - South San Francisco ** Nichole Research, Inc. - GN - Concord ** Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - Sunnyvale ** Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - Fresno FLORIDA AcouData Market Research - GN - Orlando Kirk Research - Jacksonville Miami Market Research ** Schlesinger Associates - Orlando The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc. - GN ** WAC Research - Fort Lauderdale COLORADO AcouData Market Research - GN - Denver Denver Research Center Ingather research - Denver CONNECTICUT ** Focus First America - Stamford GEORGIA Focus on Food - Norcross Jackson Associates - GN - Atlanta Murray Hill Center - Atlanta ** Schlesinger Associates - Atlanta	ILLINOIS Adler-Weiner Research - Chicago ** Chicago Focus - Chicago Energy Annex - Chicago ** Focus Pointe - Chicago ** Home Arts Guild Research Center - Chicago ** Murray Hill Center - Chicago National Data Research - GN - Chicago ** Schlesinger Associates - Chicago ** Smith Research - Chicago ** Survey Center Focus - Chicago ** Precision Research - Chicago Accurate Data Research - Glenview Adler-Weiner Research - Lincolnwood National Data Research - GN - Northfield ** Smith Research - Deerfield INDIANA Herron Associates - GN - The Idea Center Herron Associates - GN - First Indiana Plaza MARYLAND Baltimore Research ** Assistance In Marketing - Baltimore MASSACHUSETTS ** Bernett Research - Back Bay - Boston ** Bernett Research - Commonwealth Ave - Boston Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Boston Copley Focus Centers - Boston ** Focus On Boston - Waterfront - Boston ** Focus Pointe - Boston ** Schlesinger Associates - Boston Cambridge Focus - Cambridge Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Framingham ** Focus on Boston - South Shore - Braintree ** Focus on Boston - Waltham MINNESOTA Focus Market Research - GN - Minneapolis Orman Guidance Research - Minneapolis MICHIGAN ** Crimmins & Forman - Detroit area MORPACE International - GN - Detroit area MISSOURI ** Communications for Research - St Louis Peters Research - St Louis ** Pragmatic Research - St Louis NEW JERSEY BioVid - Princeton ** Focus Pointe - Teaneck Leflein Associates - Ringwood ** Meadowlands Consumer Center - GN - Secaucus Northeast Data - Wayne ** Schlesinger Associates - Edison	NEW YORK Focus On Fifth - NYC Focus Plus - NYC ** Focus Pointe - NYC ** Focus Suites - NYC ** Murray Hill Center - NYC ** New York Focus - NYC ** Schlesinger Associates - NYC ** WAC Research - NYC NORTH CAROLINA Leibowitz Market Research Associates - GN - Charlotte OHIO OPINIONation - Cleveland Ofact - GN - Cincinnati ** Assistance In Marketing - Columbus OREGON Consumer Opinion Services - GN - Portland Market Decisions Corporation - Portland PENNSYLVANIA ** Focus Pointe - Philadelphia ** Schlesinger Associates - Philadelphia JRA Reckner - Philadelphia ** Focus Pointe - Bala Cynwyd ** Focus Suites - Bala Cynwyd Group Dynamics in Focus - GN - Bala Cynwyd The Focus Center of Pittsburgh - Pittsburgh RHODE ISLAND Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Providence TENNESSEE AcouData Market Research - GN - Memphis TEXAS Focus on Dallas - GN Focus Pointe - Dallas Murray Hill Center - Dallas ** Schlesinger Associates - Dallas CQS Research - Houston MMR Houston ** Opinions Unlimited - GN - Houston ** Galloway Research - San Antonio WASHINGTON Consumer Opinion Services - GN - Seattle Gilmore Research - Seattle Market Trends - Seattle Market Trends - Bellevue WASHINGTON, DC Shugoll Research Inc. - GN - Bethesda ** Metro Research Services, Inc. - Fairfax, VA
---	---	---

Want to use an unlisted facility? Call us.

InterClipper
www.vicCD.com

973-733-3434
(Fax) 973-733-3440
info@vicCD.com

GN = GroupNet™

Common traits of successful loyalty research programs

After receiving a customer loyalty report that found more than 50 percent of customers were alienated or at-risk, the client - faced with an upcoming presentation to senior management - gave his marketing research agency the following instruction: "Make sure you emphasize that the satisfaction findings only reflect customer perception, not reality."

Reading the request, it became obvious why this firm's customer loyalty was so low - the problems stemmed from deep within the infrastructure, mindset and culture of the organization.

Our firm has helped numerous clients design and implement customer satisfaction and loyalty programs in diverse industries. We've seen the good, the bad and the not-so-pretty. Many programs work beautifully when organizations are committed and rise to the challenge. But unfortunately, some programs falter when organizations fall victim to situations like the above. Across the board, successful pro-

grams share the following common traits, while programs doomed to fail share bright-red warning flags.

Successful traits

- *Sponsorship from the top.*

These organizations have a leader who walks the walk and ensures that critical strategies and initiatives meet the customer test.

- *A burning hunger for information, from varied sources.*

These organizations are not just content with internal measures. They seek feedback from customers and non-customers alike. They want to know how well they're satisfying their customers and how this compares to their competitors' performance.

- *New information, good or bad, is a goldmine.*

These organizations view every kernel of feedback as an opportunity to learn. They understand that sometimes they might discover findings they don't like. But they realize the incredible opportunity for growth and innovation that

Editor's note: Karen Ahlgrim is executive vice president at M/A/R/C Research, Irving, Texas. She can be reached at karen.ahlgrim@marcresearch.com or at 800-884-6272, ext. 3712.

accompanies this kind of learning.

- *"We better do something, now!"*

There's no stalling with these organizations. They are quick to mobilize and take action based on customer feedback, even when that action involves wounding sacred cows or reinventing processes that have been etched in stone for years. They know that neither time nor the competition waits. Victory comes only to those who take action.

- *Customer satisfaction and loyalty is a part of everyone's job!*

Research sponsors readily share the results across their organizations. Executives mandate that the findings be woven into programs, protocols and processes. These organizations integrate customer satisfaction and loyalty into the duties and goals of every employee.



The Moment You Stop Learning, You Stop Leading.

Maritz Research.

Maritz Research uses innovative tools and techniques that help our clients understand their customers and ultimately achieve better results. While some firms are happy to just diagnose the problem, Maritz goes well beyond that. Our goal is to provide keen insight. Answer the hardest questions. Help you address your toughest research problems.

We help you improve performance by understanding customer choice, experience, and loyalty.

But don't take our word for it. Recently, 750 senior marketers and researchers took time out of their busy schedules to attend a Maritz Web seminar on new ways to think about Linking Customer Satisfaction to Loyalty. Learn why.

Ask for your free white paper today at www.maritzresearch.com/linking, or call (877) 4 MARITZ.

Official sponsor of the American Marketing Association



Maritz
RESEARCH

They make customer satisfaction part of the everyday, not something done on the side when there's time. And, in doing so, they place the customer at the center of their organizations - a proven prescription for success!

- *Long-term customer loyalty is sustained by motivated employees.*

These organizations understand that most employees want to achieve results for their customers. However, employees must be given the necessary resources and authority to get this job done, and the recognition and appreciation for getting this job done well.

Warning flags

Just as there are traits of successful programs, there are also warning flags of programs that are destined for failure.

- *"Our internal data says we're doing fine."*

These organizations choose to rely on narrow streams of informa-

tion. Maybe they put all their stock in internal measures, or study only the feedback from existing customers. Either way, their view of the world is myopic, leaving them vulnerable to looming competitive challenges. If an organization only measures satisfaction with its current customers, then seeing a satisfied customer base can be a self-fulfilling prophecy. What about the folks who didn't choose the client's firm, or went with the competition? Much must be learned from them.

- *"The research (or the customer) is wrong."*

Denial is the name of the game with these organizations. When they hear something they don't like, they are quick to place blame elsewhere - on the research, the customer, the economy or whatever seems convenient. By ignoring the warning signs, they're leaving themselves exposed to ever-increasing competitive threats.

- *"Let's wait and see what happens."*

Complacency, or a cultural aversion to change, poisons these organizations. They may sense there's a problem or they may be in denial. Either way, they opt to ride out the storm rather than take proactive measures. These organizations convince themselves that next time the data will say something different, even if they take no steps to make it so. They hang their tomorrows on what worked in the past, or miraculously hope things will change by themselves.

- *"Our job is to just measure and report customer satisfaction."*

Many of these organizations have sophisticated systems in place to capture the customer's voice, but no one takes specific actions in response to the findings. We often hear the lament that "It's not my job." If you hold the key, whose job is it to unlock the door?

- *Customer satisfaction and loyalty are the responsibility of a committee.*

The word "committee" is enough to send chills down the spine of the average employee. Committees imply extra work, something on the side that eats into the regular workload - a distraction. By establishing a committee (sometimes positioned as a "team") to analyze the results and create a proposal of items to change, these organizations imply that customer satisfaction is something separate from the work people do every day. This implies it's the responsibility of some, but not all. And, in doing so, these organizations are destined to fall short.

Push for change

If you see any of these warning signs around you, it's your job to challenge the status quo and push for change, fostering traits for success. Successful organizations realize the world is constantly changing, and they know that what worked yesterday won't necessarily work today. They are bold enough to look closely in the mirror of customer loyalty research and are agile enough to act upon what they see. | Q

We're bringing the worlds of market research into alignment.

The best method for data collection is different for every situation. CMS can provide you unlimited survey vehicle capabilities, customized and combined for your needs, while delivering you the lowest CPI.

IVR

INTERNET

LIVE INTERVIEW



CMS Research
Capturing the Voice of your Customer

www.cmsresearch.com
419.843.8570



McMillion Research



AMERICA'S RESEARCH EXPERTS

Complete Online/Panel Services

PLUS

125-Station CATI Phone Center

• CFMC Survent & Mentor Software

• In-House Genesys Sample System

• Jury Selection / Mock Trials

• Predictive Dialers

• PRO-T-S Proactive Automated Dialing System

• Two Focus-Study Suites

• Business And Executive Interviews

• Mall Facility In Huntington, West Virginia



It's a fact! Across America, **McMillion Research** is the trusted source for consumer research and data collection.

Since 1980, America's top companies, associations and government agencies have counted on the integrity and timeliness of our services to help reach their most important decisions.



If you're looking for second-to-none research to get answers, put our team of 165-strong behind your project. Get to the facts, and give your organization the insight it needs to prosper.

"America's most successful companies have trusted McMillion Research for accuracy, quality and experience. Call to discuss your specific challenge!"

Gary & Sandy McMillion
Co-Presidents

McMillion Research



GET TO THE FACTS!

1012 Kanawha Boulevard, East / Charleston, West Virginia 25301
(304) 343-9650 / (304) 343-6522 Fax / (800) 969-9235
www.mcmillionresearch.com / jmace@mcmillionresearch.com

Asymmetry analysis

Asymmetrical relationships among variables in satisfaction research have been increasingly investigated in the last decade. However most of the work has been published in academic journals (such as *Marketing Science* and *Journal of Marketing Research*), which may not always be accessible to practical market researchers. The objective of this article is to both provide a simple introduction to this topic and add to the existing body of knowledge.

Before examining the question of asymmetry, we need to think about symmetry. Consider a regression analysis where overall satisfaction with a hotel was used as the dependent variable and the cleanliness of the room emerges as a key driver with a weight of 0.44. The implication here is that a unit improvement on the independent variable will result in a 0.44 unit improvement in overall satisfaction. Conversely, a unit decrease in the independent variable will result in a 0.44 unit decrease in overall satisfaction; this is a symmetrical relationship. If the independent variable is measured on, say, a 10-point scale, this result is true regardless of which scale

point is considered. In other words, moving from nine to 10 will have the same impact as moving from one to two.

Is this a reflection of the method used or the underlying reality? First consider the method. Regression analysis as used in this example (and often in key driver analysis) is a linear method. The above symmetrical description is the only way of interpreting the results. Hence even if the underlying reality is different, the method will not allow us to see things differently. Is the underlying reality different?

One could consider this question both theoretically and empirically. The theoretical argument that the reality is different goes back several hundred years to Daniel Bernoulli. He put forward the idea that utility is inversely proportional to the quantity of goods possessed. That is, "If the satisfaction derived from each successive increase in wealth is smaller than the satisfaction derived from the previous increase in wealth, then the disutility caused by a loss will always exceed the positive utility provided by a gain of

Editor's note: Rajan Sambandam is vice president/research at The Response Center, a Fort Washington, Pa., research firm. He can be reached at rsambandam@response-center.com or at 215-641-2251.

equal size" (see Bernstein 1996). This idea was further refined by Kahneman (2002 Nobel Prize winner in economics) and Tversky when they developed prospect theory to show that people weight losses more than gains of equal magnitude when changes are measured from a reference point.

Essentially, we are talking here about an asymmetric effect where the impact on the negative side happens to be larger than the impact on the positive side. Does this apply to satisfaction research and can it be demonstrated? (See Anderson and Mittal, 2000, for a review.)

The simplest way to demonstrate asymmetry is to plot the relationship between an attribute and overall satisfaction (Figure 1). For simplicity, the attribute satisfaction scale has been divided into three parts (say, Dissatisfied, Moderately Satisfied and

Advanced Online Qualitative Techniques

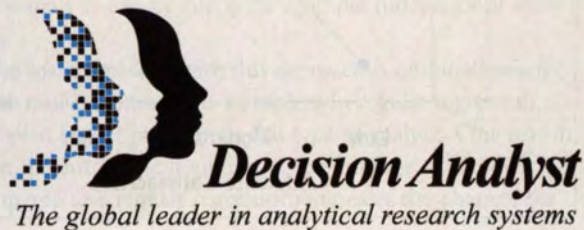
Traditional, in-person qualitative methods don't work very well over the Internet. So, we have developed and perfected new qualitative techniques that lend themselves to the online environment:

- **Time-Extended Online Focus Groups**
- **Time-Extended Online Depth Interviews**
- **Online Pseudo-Depth Interviews**
- **Online Sentence Completion**
- **Online Word/Image Association**
- **Online Hypothesis Quantification**

We have over 3,500,000 consumers in our suite of worldwide Internet panels ready to participate in your next qualitative research project. Let our talented moderators and analysts improve your qualitative research.

Call 1-817-640-6166

or visit: www.decisionanalyst.com



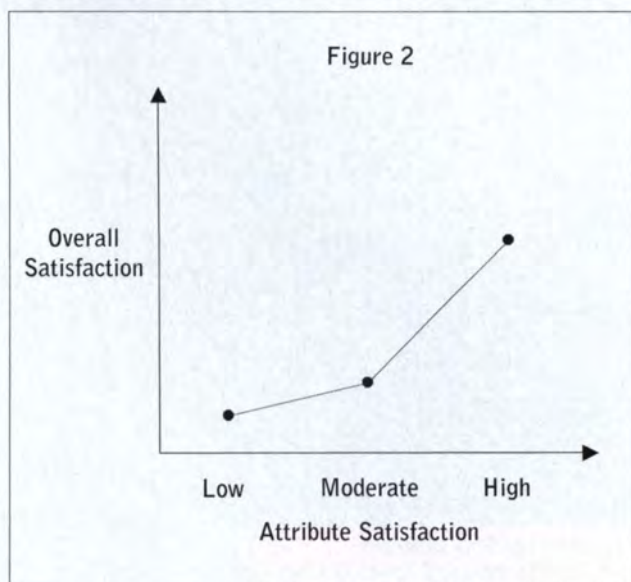
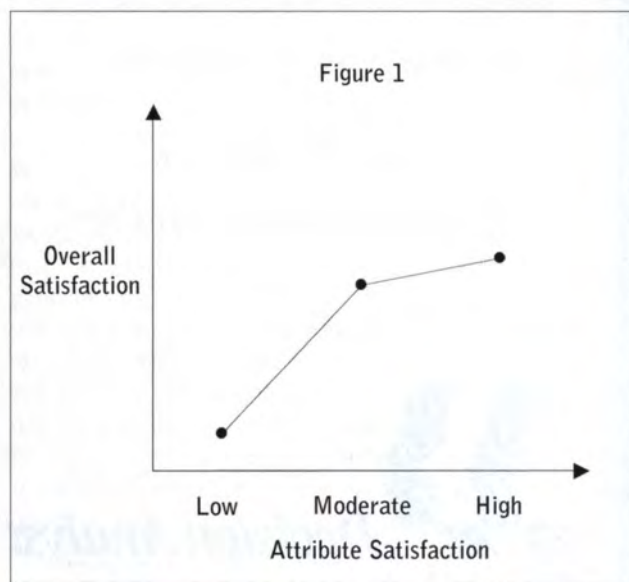
FREE STATS™ statistical software,
www.decisionanalyst.com/download.asp

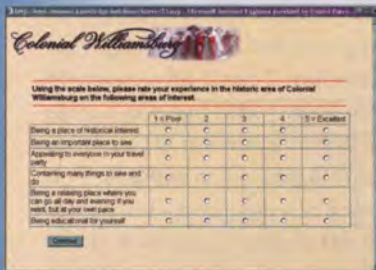
UNLEASH THE POWER OF INTERNET SURVEYS.

LET THE EXPERTS AT COMMON KNOWLEDGE HELP YOU ACROSS THE DIGITAL DIVIDE.

Very Satisfied). The kink or elbow in the chart shows the existence of an asymmetric relationship. The interpretation here is that moving respondents from the bottom boxes (Dissatisfied) to the middle boxes (Moderately Satisfied) has a stronger positive impact on overall satisfaction, than does moving them from the middle to the top boxes (Very Satisfied). Similarly, moving respondents from the middle to the bottom boxes has a stronger negative impact than does moving them from the top to the middle boxes.

Such an interpretation provides multiple courses of action for the manager. If the bottom boxes are more populated than they should be, then the strategy would be to try and move some people into the middle boxes. If the bottom boxes are sparsely populated but the middle boxes are heavy, then preventing the middle box people from migrating down would help immensely in maintaining the current overall satisfaction. Attributes of this type are often called "satisfaction maintaining", but clearly the actual dis-





Advanced, Proven Internet Technology

Cross the digital divide with Common Knowledge helping you negotiate every turn. We combine advanced, but proven, technology with more than 15 years of solid marketing research experience. We can quickly put the full potential of Internet surveys and comprehensive online reporting solutions to work for you.

Experience and Expertise with Complex Programming

Our proprietary software, coupled with our experienced research-trained programmers, enables us to expertly program any customized Internet survey. However you design it, we can program it — from complex logic and algorithms, to simultaneous row and column rotations. Static or timed exposure graphics, sound, video and various interactive visual stimuli are all part of our everyday programming.

We can customize your reporting to meet your needs and those of your clients. Our unmatched flexibility allows for pre-formatted or ad hoc reports that can be changed and updated as desired.

Your2Cents,™ Common Knowledge's online survey panel, includes over one million Internet-connected households, representing millions of adults, teens and children. We also have millions of potential B2B survey participants, including small business owners, IT professionals and medical professionals. Respondents delivered to your programming or ours.

Panel profiling information with more than 500 target selects, including demographic information on the entire household and in-depth information on dozens of major interest, usage and purchase categories. **Exclusive multi-mode sampling and invitation systems** aid in making our panel more representative and responsive.



Flexible, Affordable, Quick and Reliable Data Collection for Research Firms

We stress above all our flexibility to deliver what our clients need, the way they need it. And, because we perform all our digital services in-house, we can offer affordable prices and faster turn-around times. Best of all, we won't compete with you. Contact our experts today to discuss putting our digital data collection and reporting solutions to work for you.

YOUR DIGITAL RESEARCH RESOURCE™

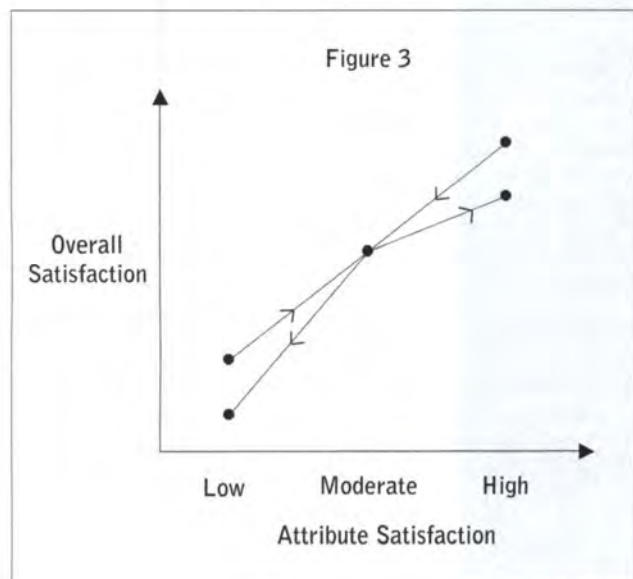
16200 Dallas Parkway, Suite 140 • Dallas, TX 75248-2684 • 800-710-9147 • Fax: 972-732-1447
 info@commonknowledge.com • www.commonknowledge.com



Your2Cents Online Opinion Panel now available from your GENESYS account executive. 800-336-7674

tribution will have to determine the recommended action.

Given the minimal gain in moving from the middle to the top boxes, it should be pursued only if it is inexpensive to do so. On the other hand, if maintaining a large number of customers in the top boxes is very expensive, some could be allowed to slide to the middle boxes without too much of a loss in overall satisfaction ratings. Comparisons with competitors can be very useful in understanding what types of improvements are possible.



The asymmetric relationship can also manifest as shown in Figure 2. In this case, moving respondents from the middle boxes to the top boxes has a much stronger impact than moving from the bottom to the middle boxes.

As we go through these options it is clear that the number of possible action recommendations increases quite a bit when the data are analyzed this way, as opposed to doing a regular regression analysis. If this were a completely linear relationship then both slopes would be equal (the line would be straight) and the recommendations would not be quite as nuanced.

Asymmetry in practice

Is it necessary to use only graphical or tabular methods to identify asymmetric relationships? Not at all – graphs and tables are just a simple way to do this. There are a few different ways of showing asymmetry using variations of regression analysis. Dummy variable regression is one such method. In this method, two coefficients are obtained for each variable, one pertaining to the upper part of the scale and the other to the lower part of the scale. Hence asymmetry analysis can be run with multiple independent variables.

The main problem with this approach is multicollinearity. While multicollinearity is a problem in regular regression, it is an even bigger problem in this type of analysis. One reason is that the automatic doubling of the number of variables (compared to a regular regression) increases the chances for

collinearity. The second reason is that the two dummy variables that are formed from each variable are, by definition, highly correlated.

Multicollinearity's deleterious impact can be seen by comparing the results of the multiple regression analysis to a series of simple regressions. If for example, the lower part of the scale has a stronger impact than the upper part in the simple regression and the opposite result is observed in the multiple regression, then we know that multicollinearity is having a strong impact. This is similar to checking the directionality of coefficients from a regular regression analysis against the correlation matrix, to see if multicollinearity is causing signs to reverse. Of course, multicollinearity could still have an impact without actually changing the signs of coefficients. This problem is even more pronounced when we run asymmetry analysis.

Hence the solution here may be to not use multiple regression to identify asymmetric effects. Multiple regression could be used to identify which set of variables truly drives the dependent variable. Then a series of simple dummy variable regressions could be used to identify the asymmetric impact of each key driver (if they exist). In this case, the asymmetry analysis serves as a "drill down" mech-

Table 1

High – Moderate Satisfaction

M_{H1}	M_{M2}	$ M_{H1}-M_{M2} $	M_{M1}	M_{H2}	$ M_{M1}-M_{H2} $
9.48	8.31	1.17 ↓	8.45	9.24	0.79 ↑

Moderate – Low Satisfaction

M_{M1}	M_{L2}	$ M_{M1}-M_{L2} $	M_{L1}	M_{M2}	$ M_{L1}-M_{M2} $
8.45	6.44	2.01 ↓	6.99	8.31	1.32 ↑

anism. Traditional key driver analysis identifies what is important and asymmetry analysis clarifies why it is important and how it should be acted upon.

Such an approach in the toothpaste market, for example, identified "whitening teeth" as a particularly interesting attribute. Its positive impact was more than twice that of its negative impact. Beyond that, the performance of the brand on this attribute clearly showed that there was room for improvement. Both the bottom and middle boxes were more populated than for other attributes and consequently the top boxes were more sparsely populated. Even when compared to other brands, the top boxes were less populated. Thus there was a clear opportunity for this brand to

move people from the middle to the top boxes on this attribute and thus have a strong impact on purchase interest.

Up and down

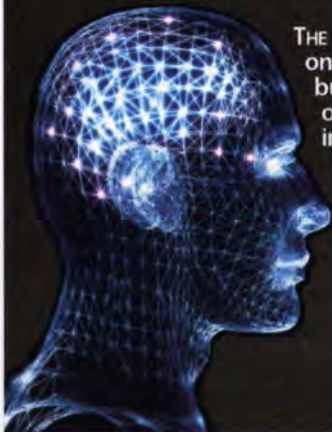
While Figures 1 and 2 are representations of asymmetry in satisfaction, it can also be looked at as two symmetries joined together. Movement within the upper and lower part of the curve is symmetrical. Hence moving from say, the bottom to the middle and the middle to the bottom has exactly the same effect in terms of magnitude. It is only the sign that is different. Is it possible that there could be asymmetries within the upper and lower parts of the curve, as depicted in Figure 3? In other words, is it possible that moving from the top to the middle boxes has a different impact on overall satisfaction than moving from the middle to the top boxes?

The best way to show this may be with longitudinal data of a new product purchase where the attribute satisfaction ratings are likely to be in a transitory state due the newness of the product. Not having access to that kind of data, I used a cross-sectional proxy by utilizing data from two annual waves of a satisfaction tracking study. All items are measured on 10-point scales. The dependent variable was overall satisfaction while the independent variable was satisfaction with price (divided into Low, Moderate and High groups). Mean values of overall satisfaction were calculated for each of the three levels of price satisfaction in the two time periods.

In Table 1, M stands for mean over-

EXAMINE OUR BRAINPOWER

Innovation. Discipline. Efficiency. Service. Success.



THE BLACKSTONE GROUP has built its research strengths on these principles. We're not about being bigger, but about being smarter — a collection of outstanding research brains that can dig deep into the complexities and intricacies of the most challenging research problems. So when it comes to choosing a strategic marketing research partner, why accept anything less?

- Specializing in loyalty/satisfaction, brand, new product research
- Expertise in large-scale brand & tracking studies
- In-house telephone & data collection facilities
- 100+ CATI stations with predictive dialing
- Multi-lingual interviewing

The Blackstone Group

800-666-9847 | www.bgglobal.com | info@bgglobal.com

BG

all satisfaction score while the subscripts H, M and L stand respectively for High, Medium and Low price satisfaction, with 1 and 2 indicating time period one and time period two. So for example, the mean overall satisfaction score for those who had high price satisfaction scores in time period one is 9.48 (M_{H1}), while the corresponding score for those who had moderate price satisfaction scores in time period two is 8.31 (M_{M2}). The absolute difference between the two scores is 1.17 ($|M_{H1} - M_{M2}|$). The ↓ indicates that this difference is obtained when we go from high price satisfaction in one period to moderate satisfaction in the next.

In the second part of the table we see that going from moderate to high price satisfaction (represented by ↑) shows a difference of only 0.79. The same pattern of differences shows up when we look at the table corresponding to movement between moderate and low satisfaction boxes.

It appears that in both cases going from the higher level to the lower level (i.e., high to moderate or moderate to low) has a stronger impact on overall satisfaction than moving from the lower level to the higher level (low to moderate or moderate to high). What does this mean in practice? If over the course of time, the number of people slipping from top box rating to middle box rating is equal to the number moving from the middle to the top, the mean score on the variable may not change, but its impact on overall satisfaction could be adversely affected. As mentioned before, a better way of showing this would be with longitudinal data but the data used here certainly illustrate the complexities in the relationship that may not be apparent with a linear analysis.

Quite insightful

Asymmetry analysis can be quite insightful, especially in the area of customer satisfaction research. Its biggest advantage is that it can provide more precise recommendations for resource allocation than traditional key driver analysis. Generally

speaking, key driver analysis results are provided using some variation of a quadrant chart - a comparison of importance and attribute performance that often focuses attention on the intersection of high importance and low performance.

Asymmetry analysis takes this further by distinguishing between performance maintenance and performance improvement in key areas. This can be especially useful for the

manager when finite resources need to be judiciously allocated. | Q

References

- Anderson, Eugene W. and Vikas Mittal. "Strengthening the Satisfaction-Profit Chain." *Journal of Service Research* 3, Nov. 2000: 107-120.
- Bernstein, Peter L. *Against the Gods: The Remarkable Story of Risk*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.
- Kahneman, Daniel and Amos Tversky. "Prospect Theory: An Analysis of Decisions Under Risk." *Econometrica* 47 (1979): 263-291.



Surveys don't need to be scary.

Apian's software and services make it easier than ever to get the data you need. From questionnaire design to distribution to reporting, Apian gives you the resources make it quick and easy, so you have nothing to fear.

Apian SurveyPro 3.0[®]

Comprehensive survey software

- One-time cost
- Multiple surveys at once
- Control entire survey process in-house
- Web, Paper, and Kiosk options
- Unlimited surveys
- Unlimited respondents
- Point-and-click reports
- Over 11,000 installations worldwide

Apian SurveyHost[®]

Full service Web survey design and hosting

- Experienced design staff
- No software required
- Secure, monitored servers
- Guaranteed project launch dates
- Match your corporate branding
- Custom coding available

For more information and a downloadable demo visit www.apian.com

TEL: (800) 237-4565 x2
E-MAIL: sales@apian.com

Apian 
Collective Intelligence

By Brett Tucker

Two voices, one goal



Expedita has certainly come a long way since its original inception as a Microsoft CD travel guide in 1995. After selling its first travel tickets in October 1996, going public in November 1999 and being acquired by InterActiveCorp (IAC) in August 2003, Expedia, Inc. is now the world's largest online travel provider and the fourth-largest travel agency in the U.S. It has eight internal and

outsourced contact centers supporting Expedia North America.

In February 2002, Expedia decided to implement a real-time customer satisfaction measurement program within its service and support organi-

zation. There were three main business objectives:

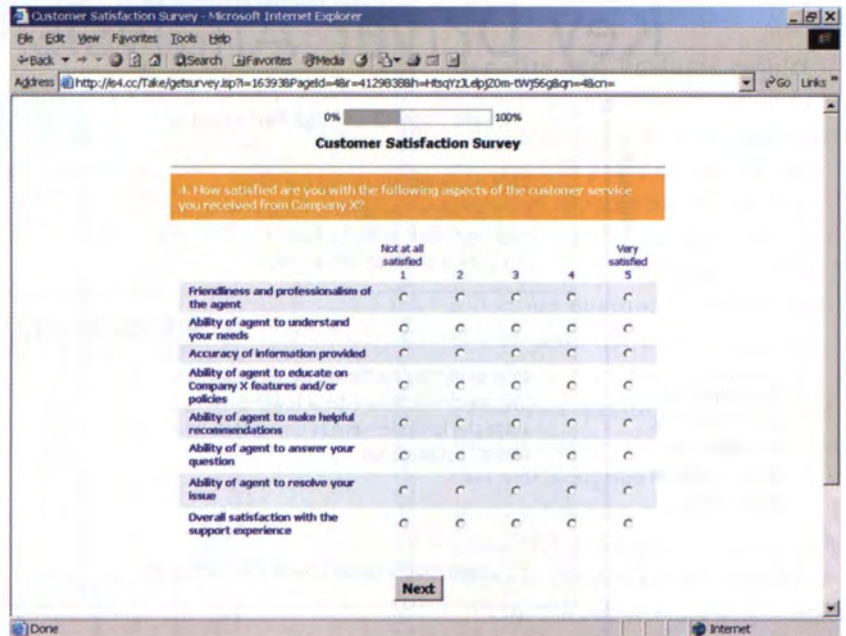
- increase satisfaction with customer support;
- measure results of training and operational initiatives;
- provide contact center management with a tool for one-on-one agent coaching.

Expedia incorporates customer satisfaction feedback and employee input to enhance service and support

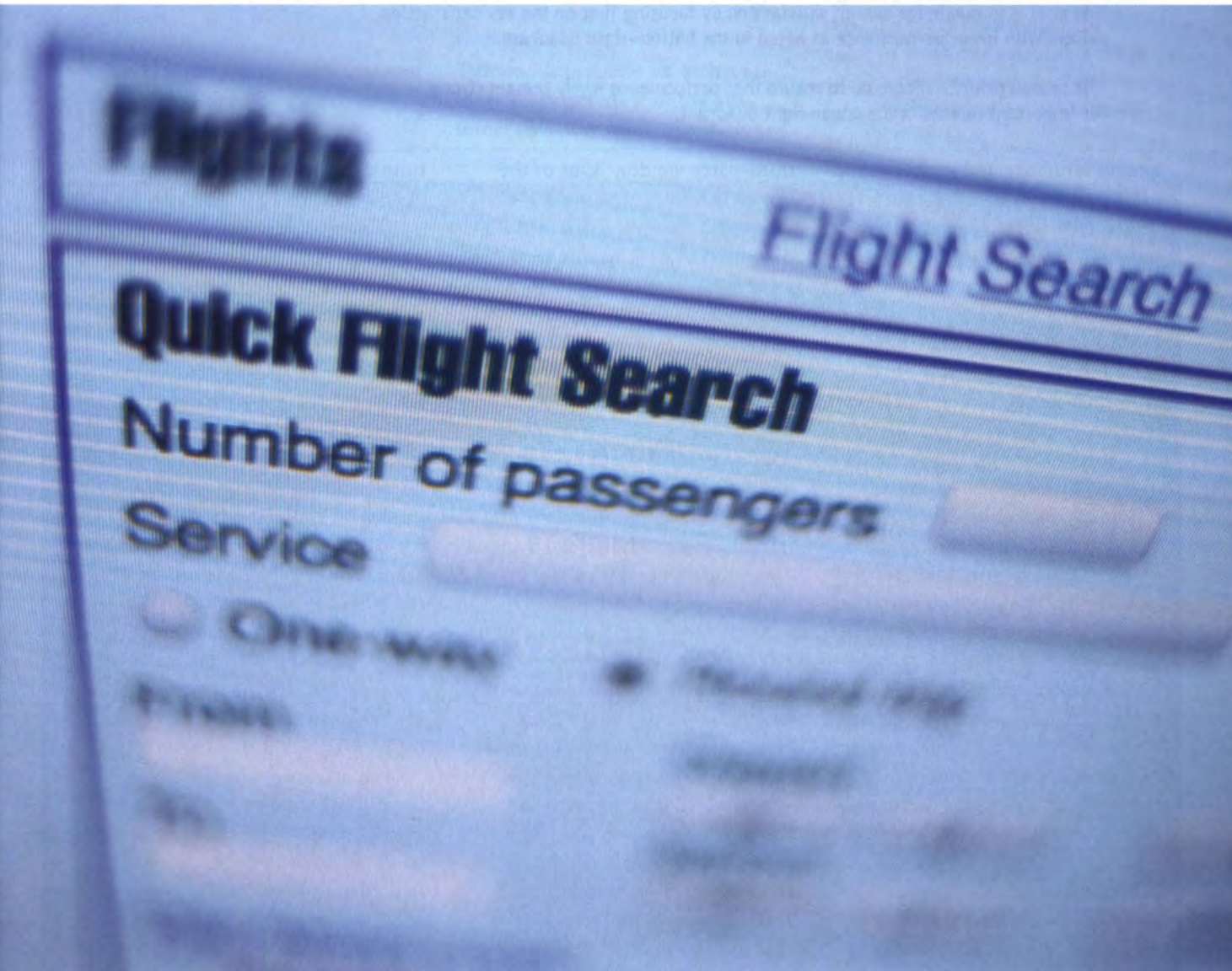
Editor's note: Brett Tucker is director, solution design, at Seattle research firm NetReflector, Inc. He can be reached at brett@netreflector.com or at 206-973-5450.

“We were looking to migrate the hosting of our existing customer satisfaction survey, which used to live on the Expedia.com Web site, to a third-party vendor,” says Lynne Taddeo, Expedia’s manager of customer experience. “We used to conduct weekly survey data reporting in Excel, which worked fairly well, but as we grew, we realized that this was a very time-intensive process for our internal data analysis team. In addition, our contact center managers were not receiving feedback in real time, which limited their ability to coach our customer service team on the results.”

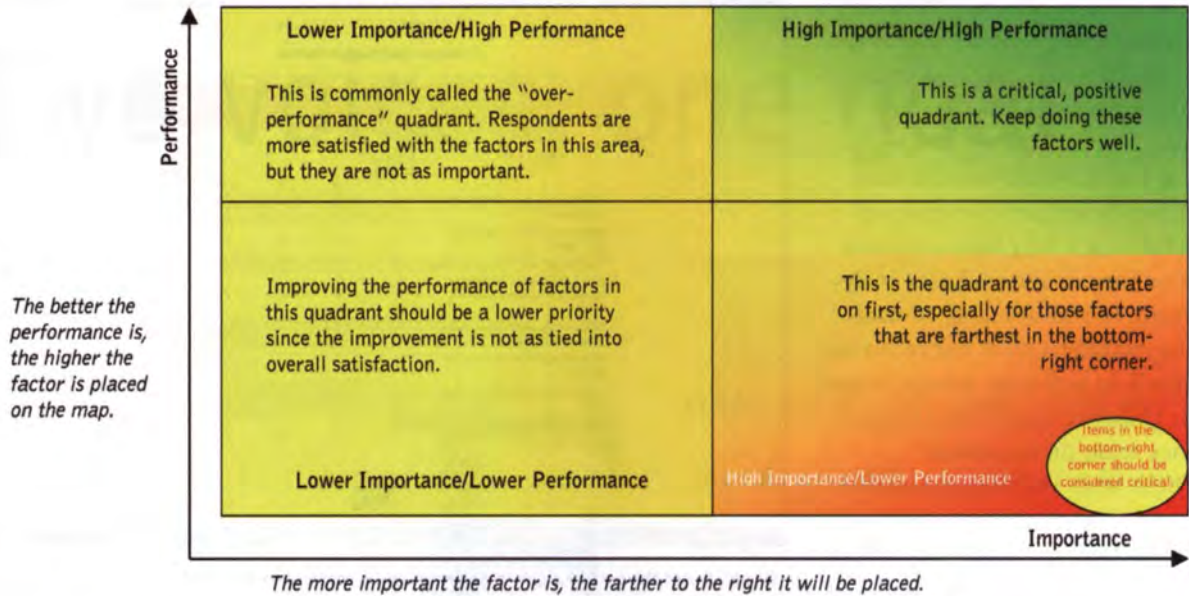
There were also other areas that Expedia wanted to improve upon, including survey design and quality measurement approaches such as



Expedia uses the satisfaction survey results to identify training, operational and performance issues that need attention.



Key Driver Analysis - Concept



The goal is to maximize overall satisfaction by focusing first on the key satisfaction drivers with lower performance as noted in the bottom-right quadrant.

The second priority should be to ensure that performance levels remain strong for important factors in the upper-right quadrant.

quality assurance and mystery shopping. But the most important goal was to be able to tie survey responses to CRM support case IDs.

Defining measurement needs

Expedia's next step was to design a customer satisfaction measurement program that would meet the business objectives it had set for its support organization. The company started by mining its existing consumer research for customer service insights, and identified skill sets or service attributes that supported its strategy. It met with contact center stakeholders to identify reporting and coaching needs. It also worked closely with the marketing department to adopt a consistent satisfaction scale, loyalty measures and other design elements enterprise-wide.

Selecting a solution

Expedia needed a reliable data collection method from an unbiased

third-party vendor. "Out of the many data collection methods available in the marketplace, the option that made the most sense for us was to integrate online survey technology with our E.piphany CRM system to be able to examine data by agent, team, contact center and other case-specific information in real time, at a much lower cost," Taddeo says. "We also needed a multi-layered, permissions-based report portal to share survey findings internally with selected audiences and externally with our outsourced contact center partners."

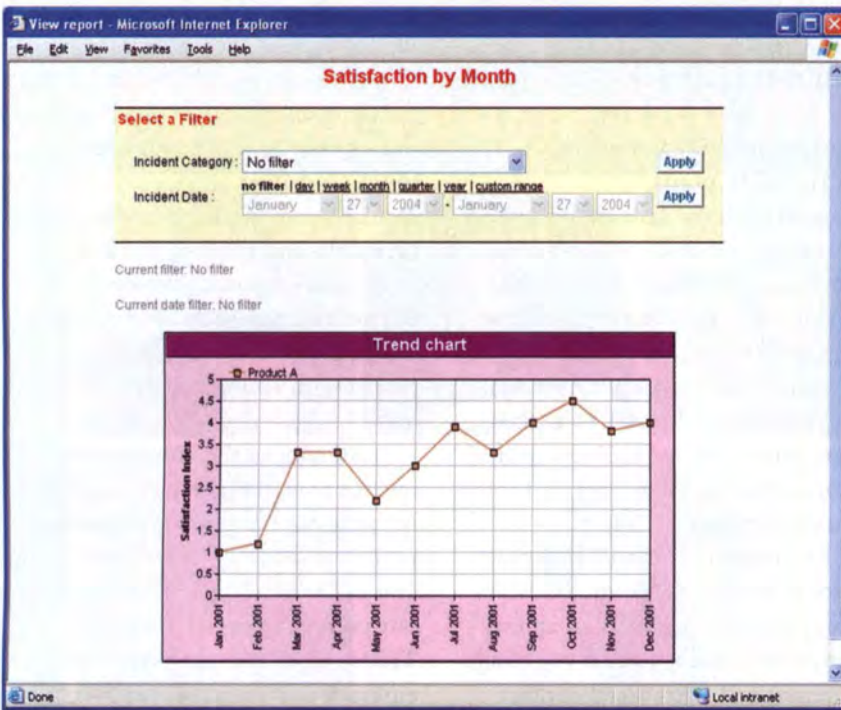
After evaluating various vendors, Expedia decided to partner with NetReflector and immediately tasked the Seattle-based research firm with developing a custom survey distribution tool that could append CRM information from an E.piphany sample to the respondent's completed survey data. It also asked NetReflector to build an enterprise-level reporting portal that would provide relevant real-

time data for everyone from the executive team to a frontline contact center supervisor.

Developing insightful reports

Expedia launched its customer satisfaction measurement program across its eight global contact centers in April 2003 after training all contact center management and internal users. Expedia is currently implementing version two of the survey, including a number of reporting and distribution enhancements requested by its contact center user base. The survey data is used as the basis for monthly quality reports that stack-rank all of its network contact centers. A key driver analysis is also generated quarterly to reveal the elements that customers really value in Expedia's service and support team. (See diagram for more on key driver analysis.)

"The custom reporting that we designed and implemented has become the most-used and most-



Armed with historical data, Expedia can track trends and adjust its customer service strategy accordingly.

valued service quality measurement tool across Expedia's global network of contact centers," says

Taddeo. "It provides us with a far more powerful view of the customer than any other quality mea-

sures previously used."

Benefits and business results

Since implementing its real-time customer satisfaction measurement program, Expedia can design surveys that support more complex question types. Data collection has also improved: skip logic enables follow-up questions based on particular customer experiences; piping allows survey customization based on a specific purchase channel. Finally, the online report portal that was designed with Expedia's specific needs in mind provides enhanced real-time reporting with multiple custom report formats.

"Our executive team and contact center managers now have secure, 24/7 global online access to our customer satisfaction data," Taddeo says. "Keeping their finger on the pulse of what our customers think enables them to make better-informed business decisions more quickly."

Research Resolutions

- QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE
- MULTI-PANEL SOLUTION
- 7 MILLION+ ONLINE PANELISTS IN OVER 40 COUNTRIES
- OVER 400 SEGMENTATION VARIABLES
- PROVIDING ONLINE PANEL ONLY
- PROGRAMMING TO ANALYSIS AS NEEDED
- CONSUMERS AND B2B INCLUDING:
 - B2B DECISION MAKERS
 - LOW INCIDENCE RESPONDENTS
 - PHYSICIAN AND PATIENT PANELS
 - HISPANIC PANELS

Same day turnaround on your bid requests, competitive and flexible pricing, and when we give you our word that we can complete your projects, we take on the onus of responsibility for doing just that.

info@researchresolutions.com
www.researchresolutions.com
2 1 4 . 2 3 9 . 3 9 3 9

Within nine months of implementing its online customer satisfaction measurement program, Expedia started reaping the following business results:

- Overall customer satisfaction improved by 16 percent.
- Survey response rates ranged from 11 percent to 13 percent.
- Survey design allowing for better granularity led to increased data relevance and validity.
- Automating the survey and reporting process reduced the amount of internal resources usually necessary to manage such an ongoing measurement program.
- Expedia has coaching and feedback tools which help contact center managers identify systemic training, operational and individual performance issues.
- The survey response is now linked to contact center, agent name and support case ID, and allows contact center managers to review the case vs. the customer's

perception of it.

- Agents receive feedback contextualized by their own case notes.

Actionable information, actionable plans

Armed with the knowledge gained through real-time customer feedback, Expedia can now fine-tune service delivery. Analyzing data at the enterprise level and incorporating tools such as a key driver analysis, Expedia is also able to make carefully informed business decisions about its long-term customer service strategy.

In addition to using the survey tool to measure customer satisfaction, Expedia conducts an annual employee satisfaction survey of all internal and outsourced contact center personnel. Results of the annual survey and careful analysis of agent feedback help Expedia determine where to focus its contact center tool and process-improvement programs. To motivate its sup-

port staff and reinforce the fact that their voices are being heard, Expedia team members visit each of the company's eight contact centers during frequent communication tours. Customer service training is regularly conducted to improve service skills and respond to changes in the marketplace. Customer satisfaction and retention are tracked on an ongoing basis and results are shared with contact center personnel.

"Listening to the voices of both our support staff and customers and integrating them into our business processes in real time has become one of the fundamental pillars of our customer service strategy," Taddeo says. "We can now fully embrace our customer support touch-point as a valuable opportunity to reinforce relationships with our current clients, establish them as long-term sources of recurring revenue and positively impact the company bottom line." | Q

Open your eyes

to a revolutionary qualitative research tool.



If you've been looking for a way to maximise your time and optimize your qualitative data analysis, the answer is in sight.

XSight is the most exciting breakthrough tool ever developed for qualitative market researchers. This customized software can adapt to your working style and assist you to shape your findings more effectively and efficiently.

*Your intuition.
Our software.*

xsight

XSight. Xplore. See the future.

Sample XSight at www.qsrinternational.com

SPOT the People You Want to Reach



SSI offers scores of online sampling capabilities through its SurveySpot panel

At SSI, sampling is our only business. Over 32 million completed interviews were provided to the research community last year alone. Business or consumer foreign or domestic, online or telephone, SSI is the source for all your sampling needs. Call 1.203.255.4200 for a complimentary consultation.

Consumer

- ▲ Affluence
- ▲ Automobile Ownership
- ▲ Ethnicity/Race
- ▲ Financial
- ▲ Hobbies/Interests
- ▲ Life Styles
- ▲ Magazine Readership
- ▲ Medical/Rx Drugs
- ▲ Mothers/Children/Teens
- ▲ Shopping Preferences
- ▲ Travelers

Business-to-Business

- ▲ IT Professionals (Decision Makers, Skills, Titles)
- ▲ Areas of Responsibility
- ▲ Decision Making Authority
- ▲ Industry Segment
- ▲ Job Title
- ▲ Number of Employees
- ▲ Number of PCs
- ▲ Sales Revenue
- ▲ Small Business Owners
- ▲ And many more...



surveyspot

E-Mail: info@surveysampling.com | Web: www.surveysampling.com

Research Intelligence

Profitable insights

Justifying the cost of a comprehensive, ongoing customer satisfaction measurement program can be a challenge even in strong economic times. Today, in an era of cost-cutting and uncertainty, it becomes even more important to provide a cost-based rationale for collecting customer feedback. Can the customer service organization

make a credible case for the payback of its feedback program?

This case study describes how banking

and financial services firm Digital Insight (DI) implemented an online customer feedback program to obtain measurable improvements in service quality and outlines how the company demonstrated a positive return on its investment in the measurement program. The program, developed in 2001, continues today.

Building client loyalty yields strong ROI for financial services provider

Editor's note: Lois Koch is vice president, growth and retention programs at Digital Insight, Calabasas, Calif. She can be reached at lois.koch@digitalinsight.com. John Chisholm is CEO of CustomerSat, Inc., a Mountain View, Calif., research firm. He can be reached at jchisholm@customersat.com.

Headquartered in Calabasas, Calif., Digital Insight was founded in 1995 and grew rapidly to become a leading provider of Internet-based banking services for commercial banks and credit unions. The company's range of secure, hosted services includes retail and commercial Internet banking, electronic bill payment and presentment and online lending services.

Ambitious directive

In the summer of 2000, Lois Koch, the then-new vice president of customer service and client relations, was given an ambitious directive from the company's CEO: raise the quality of Digital Insight's customer service and client relations to a world-class level.

By mid-2000, it had become clear that Digital Insight's rapid growth had strained the existing customer service

and client relations infrastructure and was impacting the company's reputation. At that time, fewer than 30 percent of Digital Insight's financial institution clients were willing to serve as references to potential new clients, causing sales to be lost to competitors.

Koch was challenged to implement a scalable customer service infrastructure and the processes to support the company's continued growth and expansion. Koch and her staff determined that improving Digital Insight's service quality was their top priority. They understood that continuous customer satisfaction research was essential to identify and address key concerns as the support infrastructure evolved. The team envisioned the use of client satisfaction and loyalty measures to serve three purposes:

- assist with prioritization of customer service investments;
- provide a continuous stream of feedback for ongoing improvement;
- facilitate coaching, rewarding, and recognition of customer-facing staff.

The team evaluated several strategies and technologies to measure and report on client satisfaction and loyalty. Because DI was itself an online service provider, the team recognized the importance of using online technology as a means for obtaining timely, accurate feedback that could be readily disseminated throughout the organization. DI chose to partner with CustomerSat, Inc., a Mountain View, Calif., research firm.

Measuring customer satisfaction and loyalty

CustomerSat worked with members



of the client-facing team at Digital Insight and with a core group of DI clients to identify key satisfaction and loyalty measures and to define the feedback processes. The team deployed its first online customer relationship survey in October 2000 and added transaction-based surveys in 2001. Together, the surveys provided both an initial baseline and ongoing performance measures for Digital Insight's sales, implementation, customer service, account management, product development, data processing operations and training.

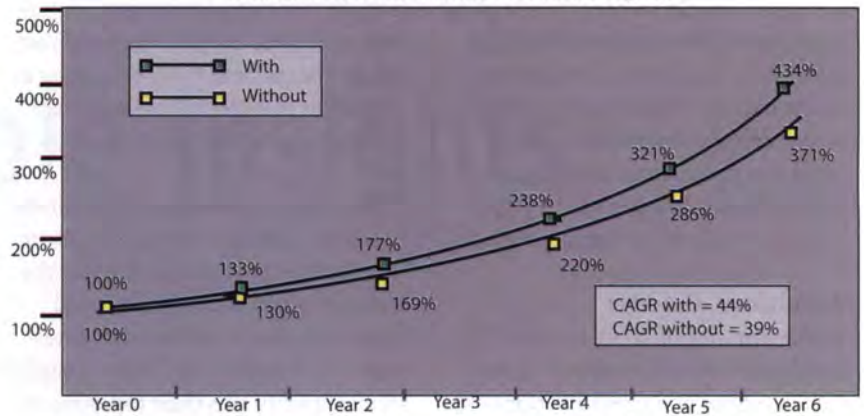
The online, hosted feedback solution that CustomerSat designed and implemented for Digital Insight contained multiple automated functions:

- selection of customers and closed service incidents from Digital Insight's Pivotal CRM system to be used for surveys (business rules - touch rules - ensured that no customer was surveyed too frequently);
- distribution of personalized e-

mail invitations containing secure links to individualized online questionnaires;

- online access for key managers to view service representatives' ratings, verbatim suggestions and trend lines through real-time "dashboards" (interactive analysis and reporting systems), and tools to analyze data to pinpoint customer problems and concerns;

Figure 1
Estimated Digital Insight Revenue Growth (normalized)
With and Without Customer Feedback Programs



- dissemination of selected results throughout DI using scheduled e-mail reports ("push" reports, standardized reports delivered to managers by e-mail on a pre-arranged schedule);
- notification to the appropriate managers at DI when customers needed immediate attention, using e-mail "alerts."

Using the initial baseline measures, DI's management team established goals for improvements in performance by area. Digital Insight's management incentive plan - for the entire management team, not just the customer-facing organizations - was tied to overall satisfaction score increases.

Using feedback to drive action and improve results

Digital Insight now uses online client feedback to drive action through a combination of processes, practices, and technology. Client feedback generates alerts to the appropriate individuals in the Digital Insight organization, notifying them immediately if clients are dissatisfied. Interactive dashboards allow managers and supervisors to pinpoint problems and opportunities. Push reports deliver up-to-the-minute statistics, trend lines, charts and graphs of survey results directly to the e-mail boxes of Digital Insight managers.

Digital Insight managers use these services to: recognize and address client concerns; reward and recognize Digital Insight customer service staff for outstanding performance; and

PAPER OR PLASTIC?

How do you want it today?

It used to be that survey reports only came one way - paper, lots of it in big, bulky books. But PAI's changed all that. We give you 6 digit survey samples, complex tabs, fast and easy on your PC. Plastic- easy as PAI.



**CALL FOR
DETAILS ON
HOW TO GET
FREE
SOFTWARE!**

Productive Access, Incorporated
Advanced Research Analysis Tools

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203, Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 693-3110 (800) 693-3111 Fax (714) 693-8747

Area	Action
Training & Coaching	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed service skills program for all customer service and client relations employees. Implemented monitoring and coaching. Developed and delivered extensive product and technical training.
Standards & Processes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented service standards using Apropos automatic call distribution (ACD) system. Added skills-based routing. Implemented product specialization by teams. Implemented additional transaction surveys to guide improvements.
Technology & Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launched new client site for self-service. Expanded service capability through Apropos and Pivotal CRM system.

provide targeted training and coaching, including issue-focused cross-departmental training.

As a result of findings from the first survey, four key issues were identified as drivers of customer dissatisfaction with the current level of customer service:

1. Lack of standards for answering and returning calls.
2. Inadequate product knowledge of the service staff.

3. Lack of customer service skills.
4. Inadequate follow-up and resolution of issues.

In response to customer feedback Digital Insight took a wide range of actions from late 2000 through 2002 (see chart).

As a result of these actions, Digital Insight enjoyed improved results:

- Customer assessments of service (level of satisfaction on a 10-point scale) improved from 6.5 at Q4 2000

to 8.0 in Q2 2002

- Customer assessments of account management (level of satisfaction on a 10-point scale) improved from 6.4 in Q4 2000 to 7.7 in Q2 2002
- Referenceable client percentage improved from less than 30 percent at year-end (YE) 2000 to 75 percent by YE 2001 and to 85 percent by YE 2002.

In addition to these overall results:

- Improved service times meant that 97 percent of service calls were handled before customers abandoned the call, up from 84 percent previously.

- The abandon rate for calls dropped from 12 percent to 3 percent.
 - The average queue time dropped from two minutes to 20 seconds.
 - The average number of days to resolve an incident dropped by 50 percent.
 - The average incidents outstanding dropped by 100 percent.
- Scores and performance have continued to improve since 2002.



From Here...

Our name is the future...
From being one of the first companies to fully automate, to applying 18 years of telephone market research experience to today's and tomorrow's internet world.

The On-Line Advantage

- Real Time Reporting • Secured Client Access Portal
- Custom Programming • Advanced Survey Logic
- Virtually all data export formats
- Detail oriented, team approach

To Here.

The most trusted name in data collection
Your project receives complete 24/7, hands-on attention from some of the industry's most trusted experts. Call Peggy O'Connor, Nancy Hayslett, Frank Markowitz, Ed Sugar or Arne Colberg today.

800-765-3200
www.on-linecom.com



More, For Lots Less

THE OTHER, SAMPLING COMPANY IN CONNECTICUT

Online Panels
Sample Only

since 1991

- Phone & Online
- Consumer Panel
- Business Panel
- Exact Age
- Income
- Gender
- RDD Phone
- Low Incidence
- Children/Babies
- Ethnic
- Specialty Files
- Ailments
- Many More

Multi-Sourced, More Options
More Responsive
Dependable, Realistic
The Better Alternative

AFFORDABLE SAMPLES, INC.™

Old Greenwich, CT

sales@affordablesamples.com
www.affordablesamples.com
800-784-8016

Impact on client loyalty

Digital Insight's service quality improvements gradually showed up in the company's quarterly client renewal scorecards, tools used by account managers to project the likelihood of client renewals. The quarterly scorecards define risk levels for each client scheduled to renew their Digital Insight services, and identifies possible drivers of non-renewal: change of DP vendor; pricing; merger or acquisition; IT interface; service/support; product; other.

In prior years, the service/support factor had contributed to non-renewals of customer contracts. But for 2002 through 2003, service/support did not contribute to non-renewal in any quarterly renewal scorecard.

Measuring ROI of customer feedback

Digital Insight's revenue is divided into three categories:

1. New - revenue from new contracts won during the year (i.e., revenue from new clients plus new products sold to existing clients).
2. Renewal - revenue from existing contracts retained during the year.
3. Lost - revenue from existing

contracts lost during that year.

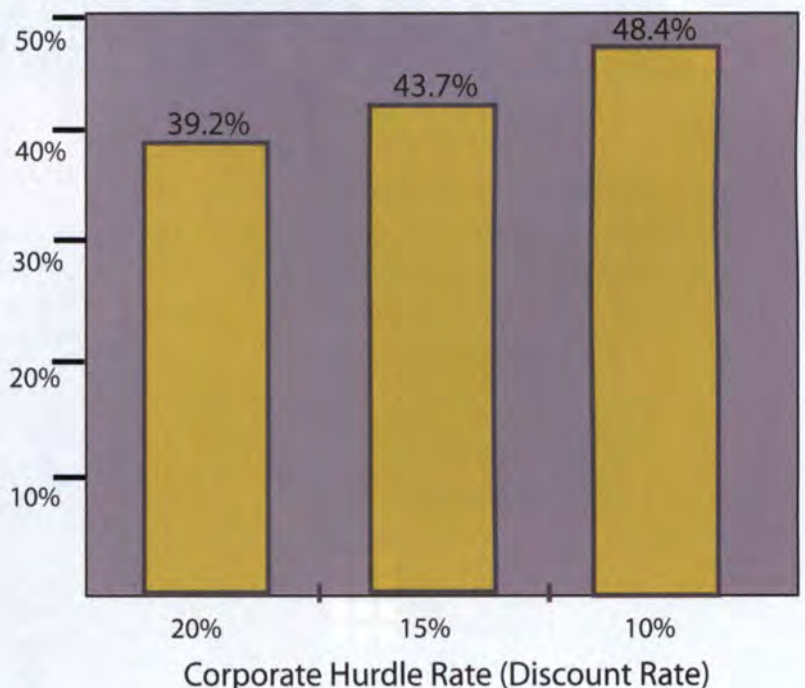
Of these, the largest category is revenue from renewals; the smallest category is revenue from lost customers. The process used to measure ROI was as follows:

- Estimate changes in revenue by category due to actions taken as a result of customer feedback.
- Identify full costs of customer feedback programs, internal and external, initial and ongoing.
- Estimate total change in gross profit attributable to the changes in revenue.
- Subtract full program costs from the change in gross profit to determine net profit changes.
- Compute the return (change in net profit) on investment (full program costs). (Refinements to this process include consideration of depreciation, amortization, interest and taxes.)

Revenue impact assumptions

The team took a conservative approach in their assumptions of the impact of customer feedback processes on revenues. From a percentage standpoint, the impact of customer feedback processes on contracts that would otherwise have been lost was

Figure 2
Annual ROI of Digital Insight Customer Feedback Program
(Three-year time horizon)



greatest, for two reasons. First, the feedback processes enabled DI staff to promptly recognize and address concerns causing client dissatisfaction. Second, the base of lost customers was relatively small to begin with.

In contrast, the percentage impact on new customers was smallest, since these sales benefit less directly from improvements in customer service. Revenues from new customers benefit indirectly, through stronger and more favorable word of mouth about Digital Insight. Finally, the impact on existing clients was intermediate between the other two.

The following assumptions were made concerning the impact of the customer feedback program on revenue:

- 2 percent increase in revenues from new clients won per year;
- 3 percent increase in revenues from retained clients per year;
- 5 percent decrease in revenues from lost clients per year.

These assumptions alone had significant implications for Digital Insight's growth rate. Given these assumptions, over a five-year period, Digital Insight's compound annual growth (CAGR) was five percentage points higher - 44 percent vs. 39 percent - as a result of improved customer feedback processes and the resulting customer loyalty (Figure 1).

Cost assumptions

The next step was to estimate costs of the client satisfaction programs. Costs included a percentage of management salaries as well as fees for online and professional services to CustomerSat.

Most costs of customer service staff and infrastructure would have been incurred with or without customer feedback programs, and so were excluded from the analysis. Real-time customer feedback allows customer service to take actions faster than if feedback was not available, allowing greater productivity and effectiveness with the same staff. However, savings due to increased

Latin American Conference 2004 Conference of the Americas



Integrating diversity across the continent

Join us in Mexico City, Mexico

24-26 October 2004

The 9th ESOMAR Latin American Conference will open the doors to all key players throughout the American hemisphere.

Sessions on:

- Innovative ideas and solutions for impacting both the tom and top lines
- Trends, accomplishments and players
- Segmentation: from Tierra del Fuego to The Hudson Bay
- The elusive Latin youth
- Ethnography studies
- Developing on-target-communication
- Telling the message right. Case studies
- What's new on branding?

SIMULTANEOUS TRANSLATIONS INTO ENGLISH, SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

ADVANCE PROGRAMME ONLINE AT www.esomar.org

CONTACT US FOR SPONSORSHIP PACKAGES AND EXHIBITION SPACE TEL: + 31-20-664 2141



employee efficiency were not included in cost assumptions.

Investment assumptions

To calculate ROI, two financial investment assumptions are required: the time horizon of an investment and the interest rate at which future cash flows are discounted (discount rate). A three-year time horizon was selected. This is shorter than the five-year time horizon widely used by accountants for depreciating physical assets, but appropriate for a fast-paced, technology-intensive business such as Digital Insight's. A range of three discount rates with 15 percent as the mid-point – 10 percent, 15 percent and 20 percent – were used to calculate ROI. The shorter the time horizon and higher the discount rate, the lower the ROI would be.

Calculating return on investment

ROI is the net present value (NPV) of a series of cash flows – here, increases in gross profit – divided by the present value of the investment

required to generate those cash flows. The NPV of a series of cash flows is the present value of those cash flows less the initial investment, where:

$$\text{Present Value} = (\text{Cash flow at end of year 1})/(1+\text{interest rate}) + (\text{Cash flow at end of year 2})/(1+\text{interest rate})^2 + (\text{Cash flow at end of year 3})/(1+\text{interest rate})^3 + \dots$$

Using a 15 percent/year discount rate and a three-year time horizon, the present value of the cash flows was approximately \$1.2 million. The present value of the required investment (which consisted of an initial investment plus incremental investments each year over three years) was approximately \$840,000. At 15 percent, the ROI was approximately 44 percent. Figure 2 measures Digital Insight's ROI at three different discount rates. The fact that ROI far exceeds DI's discount rate (cost of capital) indicates that the investment in customer feedback systems is well worth making.

These measures do not take into

account other benefits of real-time feedback that further contribute to ROI, including direct cost savings from more streamlined service and support operations, and product, market, and competitive intelligence.

Strong by any measure

Digital Insight now has a solid baseline of data it can use with confidence to compare its customer service and client relations with those of any financial services organization worldwide.

By any financial measure, Digital Insight's ROI on its customer feedback programs was very strong. "These feedback programs, with a relatively low investment on our part, make our customer-facing staff much more effective," Koch says. "We feel more informed about what our customers want, and the real-time feedback allows us to take faster and better action to deliver on those wants. We feel that the ROI justifies our investment in service quality and feedback." | Q

FREE FACILITY RENTAL*



Everyone who has used our facility has come back again and again. Maybe that's why we are highly rated in the Impulse Survey of Research Facilities. We'd like to be able to add your company to our growing list of satisfied clients. Give us a call today to reserve a date in 2004 for your next research project. Your first rental is on us.

***There is no fine print. In fact, audiotaping and stationary videotaping are also free. You pay only for incentives, recruiting and food.**

**FRANKLIN
COMMUNICATIONS**

200 Valley Road, Mount Arlington, NJ 07856
973 601-0111 • Fax: 973 601-0109

www.fc4research.com



your2cents
online opinion panel

WINNING
ONLINE SOLUTION

RELIABLE

FLEXIBLE

AFFORDABLE

Over 1 Million Internet Households,
Over 500 Target Selects.

Make your Internet survey an instant winner with the **Your2Cents® Online Opinion Panel.**

Don't leave the success of your Internet survey sampling to chance. Since 1995, our approach has been delivering sampling solutions that are guaranteed winners every time:

- A responsive, no excuses, **customer-oriented** approach to service
- **Affordable** consumer or B2B sample drawn from over 2.5 million confirmed **research-only** panel members and business decision makers
- Over **500 targeted panel profile selects**, hundreds more than most other panels
- Sophisticated sampling procedures, with the **reliability** you need to collect quality data quickly
- The **flexibility** to deliver what you need, how you need it and when you need it. Anything short of that is not our standard of performance.
- **Unique multi-mode panelist reminders** (email, IVR, instant message and wireless text message) which

help improve survey response and add greater demographic representation among your respondents

- **Freshly recruited** panelists, with **limited monthly usage**
- Respondents delivered to **your programming and hosting or ours**
- Highly motivated panelists through guaranteed Instant Winner incentive programs

Like our panelists, both you and your survey projects can be Instant Winners with the Your2Cents® Online Opinion Panel.

Learn more about how the experts at Your2Cents can put our Winning Online Solutions for Sampling, Programming, Hosting, and Interactive Reporting to work for you. Try us, and discover for yourself why our customer-oriented approach brings our clients back over and over again.

your2cents

online opinion panel

Winning Online Solutions. Reliable. Flexible. Affordable.

16200 Dallas Parkway ■ Suite 140 ■ Dallas, Texas 75248-6897 ■ 800-710-9147 ■ Fax: 972-732-1447 ■ Email: info@your2cents.com ■ Web: www.your2cents.com/info

Your2Cents Online Opinion Panel is managed by Common Knowledge Research Services

Your2Cents Online Opinion Panel now available from your GENESYS account executive. Call 800-336-7674

The critical link between satisfaction, loyalty and problem management

Business success in today's competitive environment requires that the seller adopt the customer's point of view. A successful product or service must satisfy the customer's increasingly demanding requirements. Two major reasons for initiating customer satisfaction and loyalty research are 1) to clearly understand the perspectives of the customer and 2) to generate the information required to take necessary corrective action.

Corrective action often results in tactical changes. These changes are based on the company's achievement with regard to a series of critical performance attributes that influence satisfaction and loyalty. A well-designed research project will transcend tactical issues and also provide the basis and justification for proactive strategic improvements. Among the most important strategic issues are problem notification and resolution.

A company will dramatically increase customer satisfaction and loyalty when it adopts the following strategy:

1. Don't create problems for customers.
2. Proactively notify a customer if a problem does occur.
3. Resolve the problem quickly and decisively.

The successful implementation of this strategy is difficult. NSRC's research indicates that between 40 and 50 percent of a company's customers have experienced at least one problem during any six-month period. Proactive notification of the problem is provided in about 60 percent of the cases. Only about half of the problems are resolved to the customer's satisfaction.

Minimizing customer problems is not easy. The process of acknowledging and rectifying problems may require a culture change within the company. Research must provide the evidence and justification that this effort will lead to a dramatic increase in customer satisfaction. Our firm's customer satisfaction and loyalty research process captures information about the number of problems arising in business transactions, the amount of proactive notification of problems and the number of problems resolved.

A representative example is used in this article to show the critical importance of the three-step process of minimizing problems, notifying the customers of problems as they occur and quickly resolving problems. The example is based on a recent telephone



By Alan Dutka
and Lauren Wagner

Editor's note: Alan Dutka is president of NSRC, a Cleveland research firm. He can be reached at dutka@nsrc.com or at 216-518-2805. Lauren Wagner is manager, client relations at NSRC. She can be reached at wagner@nsrc.com or at 216-518-2805.

The power, experience, and solutions you need to make the right decisions.

"I used to wonder whether online research was going to work for us — but then you watch the results come in and apply InsightExpress' advanced analysis tools, and you know that this is *the real stuff!*"

"InsightExpress has become critical to our research efforts because they're the only online firm that delivers person-to-person service — real researchers to help us with all of our needs. *There's really no one out there that compares.*"

"Only InsightExpress gives us

the ability to reach low incidence audiences and increase response rates among our own clients — at a staggering level."

Dan Gangemi
Vice President, Market Research
OppenheimerFunds

insightexpress
Research for the Right Decision

877-329-1552 • www.insightexpress.com

Proven Methodologies • Trusted Company • Reliable Research

interviewing project. A total of 2,301 customers of a transportation/shipping company were interviewed. Overall satisfaction was measured on a 5-point scale (1 = very dissatisfied and 5 = completely satisfied).

Problems create more problems

Table 1 and Figure 1 illustrate how the average satisfaction score



Too much open-end data from your last Internet or CATI study?

ADAPT Can Help!

ADAPT has designed a proprietary on-line coding system specifically for Internet and CATI produced comments.

This state-of-the-art system works at twice the speed of traditional coding methods. By coupling this speed with our 20 experienced professional coders, we can get you the data you need fast.

Our service offering:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by Market Research Professionals.

Contact: Dave Koch

1-888-52ADAPT

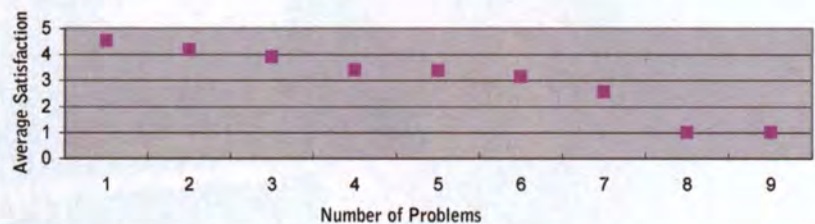
dkoch@adaptdata.com
ADAPT Inc.

5610 Rowland Road, Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343

Table 1
Decrease in Customer Satisfaction as Number of Problems Increases

Number of Problems	Average Satisfaction Score	Number of Respondents
0	4.5203	1,351 (58.7%)
1	4.1812	585 (25.4%)
2	3.9028	216 (9.4%)
3	3.3933	89 (3.9%)
4	3.3714	35 (1.5%)
5	3.1429	14 (0.6%)
6	2.5556	9 (0.4%)
7	1.0000	1 (0.0%)
8	1.0000	1 (0.0%)

Figure 1



changed as the number of problems increased. Customer satisfaction declines dramatically as the number of problems experienced increases from zero to three. The differences at each step are statistically significant at the 99.99 percent confidence level. A plateau is then reached. Adding a fourth or fifth problem decreases the average satisfaction score, but not by an appreciable amount. As the number of problems increases beyond five, the satisfaction score deteriorates completely.

Here are a few actual customer comments regarding the relationship between satisfaction, loyalty and problems:

"The reason I gave them a poor rating is because of the kind of mistakes that they make. It's critical that those things don't happen. Mistakes happen because people don't pay attention."

"The problems are widespread. It comes down to paying attention to the customer's needs."

"Fix the problems or we're out of here. We won't use them anymore."

"If you want to continue doing business with me, someone needs to do something about all of these problems; otherwise, I'll be taking my business elsewhere."

"To increase my satisfaction, you should pay more attention to customers. Put effort into understanding the problem and not turning away from problems."

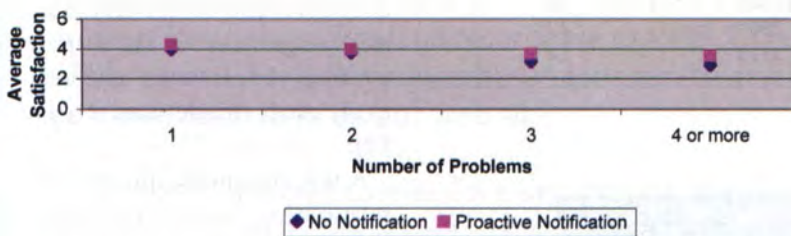
"It really made me mad. When the company shows up after 5:00 p.m., I have to pay my guys overtime so they will stay and load up the truck. I was here until 8:00 p.m. one time myself. We call ahead and give them a plenty big enough window that they should be here on time."

The shipping industry is plagued by numerous potential problems. Customers in another industry may exhibit less tolerance for problems. Table 1, however, illustrates a general pattern that is repeatable in many industries. The deterioration as prob-

Table 2
Increase in customer satisfaction with proactive notification of problems

	Proactive Notification	Average Satisfaction Score	Number of Respondents
Problems = 1	No	3.9708	137
	Yes	4.2884	371
Problems = 2	No	3.7600	75
	Yes	3.9826	115
Problems = 3	No	3.1702	47
	Yes	3.6765	34
Problems > 3	No	2.9210	38
	Yes	3.5294	17

Figure 2



blems are created and the number of problems needed to reach the

plateau will differ depending on the nature of the industry.

Proactive notification is critical when a problem occurs

If a problem does arise, proactive notification of the situation is expected. For customers experiencing at least one problem, the average satisfaction score when proactive notification of the problem was given was 4.1601. When no proactive notification was offered, the average satisfaction score dropped to 3.6566. This huge difference in satisfaction is statistically significant at better than the 99.99 percent confidence level.

Table 2 and Figure 2 illustrate how average satisfaction scores increase as problem notification is implemented. For example, the average satisfaction score for customers with exactly one problem was 4.2884 when proactive notification was given and 3.9708 when no notification was provided. The difference is statistically significant at the 99.99 percent confidence level.



RESEARCH SHOWS THEY DRINK 22 CASES OF BEER EACH SUMMER.

Now let's talk about software support. If the software hiccups or takes an unscheduled break, the wrong questions can get answered. Only nonstop support can keep that from happening. That's why the world's top research organizations rely on CfMC—the only nonstop in the business.



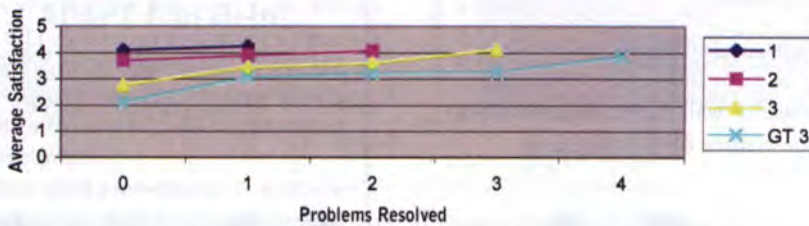
www.cfmc.com

San Francisco (866) LUV-CfMC / New York (212) 777-5120 / London (0-20) 7665-6627

Table 3
Increase in Average Customer Satisfaction as Problems are Resolved

	Problems Resolved	Average Satisfaction Score	Number of Respondents
Problems = 1	0	4.0966	238
	1	4.2392	347
Problems = 2	0	3.7101	69
	1	3.9014	71
	2	4.0789	76
Problems = 3	0	2.7778	27
	1	3.4687	32
	2	3.6250	16
	3	4.1429	14
Problems > 3	0	2.0909	11
	1	3.0556	18
	2	3.2000	5
	3	3.2500	12
	4	3.8333	12

Figure 3



Customer satisfaction scores are always greater, regardless of the number of problems, if proactive notification is given. The differences in Table 2 are all statistically significant with a confidence level of at least 95 percent.

Here are representative comments from customers discussing the need for adequate problem notification and how it effects satisfaction and loyalty:

"The number one issue is that they should call me if there is a problem. My customer should not be calling me and telling me what the problem is."

"If they are going to be later dropping off a shipment, it would be nice if they would notify me, so that I don't have to pay people overtime to sit around and do nothing. They never call to say they are going to be late. I mean, at least have the decency to call me and notify me."

"They don't contact me when there is a problem. I can handle most of the

problems that come up. I just want some respect from the company."

"The issue of proactive notification needs work. They don't notify us when something is going wrong or what's being done to fix it."

"We're the last to know about a problem and we should be the first one to know. This has to change if they want to continue with our business."

Problem resolution positively impacts customer satisfaction

Customers expect problems to be resolved. Table 3 and Figure 3 illustrate how average satisfaction scores increase as the number of resolved problems increases. For example, the 585 customers who experienced exactly one problem are divided into two groups: those whose problem was resolved and those whose problem was not resolved. The average satisfaction score is higher when the problem was resolved (4.2392) when com-

pared to the average when the problem was not resolved (4.0966). This difference is statistically significant at the 98 percent confidence level.

As the number of problems increases, the direction of average satisfaction is consistent as the number of resolved problems increases. The changes are not always statistically significant because of small sample sizes associated with a large number of problems. On the other hand, the change from resolving two problems to resolving three problems when three problems are experienced (3.6250 vs. 4.1429) is statistically significant at the 94 percent confidence level even with relatively small sample sizes (16 and 14).

A few comments illustrate the relationship between satisfaction, loyalty and problem resolution:

"I won't complain because they take care of all the problems right away."

"The satisfaction score is low because they do not really know how to deal with problems."

"My satisfaction would be higher, but they do not solve problems in a timely fashion."

Avoid and resolve problems

This research clearly demonstrates the value of both avoiding problems and proactively resolving problems when they do occur. As would be expected, customer satisfaction scores are significantly higher when no problems occur. Reality is that problems do occur, even in the best organizations. This research reveals that a substantial comeback in customer satisfaction is possible, but only if problems are resolved quickly. By listening to its customers, a company can learn both what problems exist and at what rate they are resolved. The positive impact of proactive problem resolution is good news for companies striving to maintain a base of loyal customers. | Q

THE OPINION SUITES™

We understand that choosing a research facility can be a troublesome task, and that travel can be a pain. That is why we've designed our facility to be professionally staffed, comfortable, reasonably priced and state-of-the-art.

OUR AMENITIES INCLUDE:

Three focus suites, on-site certified professional moderators, premium level study recruiting, hosting and project execution, and ultra-quiet observation rooms; double observation glass and insulated walls prevent sound overflow into the focus rooms or hallways.

Broadcast quality video conferencing and live video streaming to multiple locations; more reasonably priced than you may be used to! Fixed and remote zoom cameras in each focus suite. Sessions recordable to VHS, CD and DVD (your choice of some, all, or none!) AND (if you wish) sessions can be available for authorized associates to view for 30 days on our web site.

High speed internet connections and private telephone numbers for all client attendees in each observation room, lounge, and private client office. Comfortable client lounge equipped with e-mail / personal use computers, upholstered seating, recliners, and a 54" flat screen TV to watch satellite programming, watch your research, both, or just relax!

Excellent restaurant and custom catered meals. Separate recruiting facility and participant sign-in / waiting area away from all research areas. And so much more! Come See!

THE OPINION SUITES LET US HELP YOU MAKE YOUR DECISION EASIER.



For more information call us or visit our web site

Phone: 804-484-4800 Fax: 804-484-4801 www.opinionsuites.com

Response scales for customer satisfaction research

The choice of a response scale is one of the most contentious debates in customer satisfaction research and one of the least crucial. Academic research on scale design is voluminous but not always relevant. Much of the published work on attitude rating scales comes from the field of public opinion research and not on satisfaction research or even on marketing research. Nor is this academic research consistent. We learn, for example, that more scale points are better than fewer; that two, five, nine, 10, 11, and 101 are optimal; that two are not enough, and that there is no relationship between scale quality and the number of scale points.

However, some broad themes and specific findings do emerge. Maritz Research's experience and testing of satisfaction scales leads to the following recommendations about satisfaction response scales.

What scales should accomplish

Response scales for overall customer satisfaction meet a variety of objectives. These scales:

- reliably measure the construct of customer satisfaction;
- validly measure the construct of customer satisfaction;
- provide discriminating measures;
- permit interval-level statistical analyses;
- apply to a wide variety of product and service categories;
- are appropriate for mail, telephone, Internet and personal data collection;
- are easy for respondents to understand and remember during interviewing.

This article concerns only overall satisfaction scales. Other measures (such as performance scales for product or service attributes, agree/disagree scales, etc.) are outside the scope of this article.

Response scale properties decisions

Our recommendation depends upon five major factors:

A. Mode of administration

Sometimes respondents see a scale (paper-and-pencil surveys, Web or PC-based surveys) and sometimes they just hear it (telephone and interactive voice response surveys). Humans process visual and aural information differently. Some scales are more confusing when heard than when seen, which can lead respondents to answer the same question differently in different data collection modes. For this reason, some of the recommendations depend on whether a scale is to

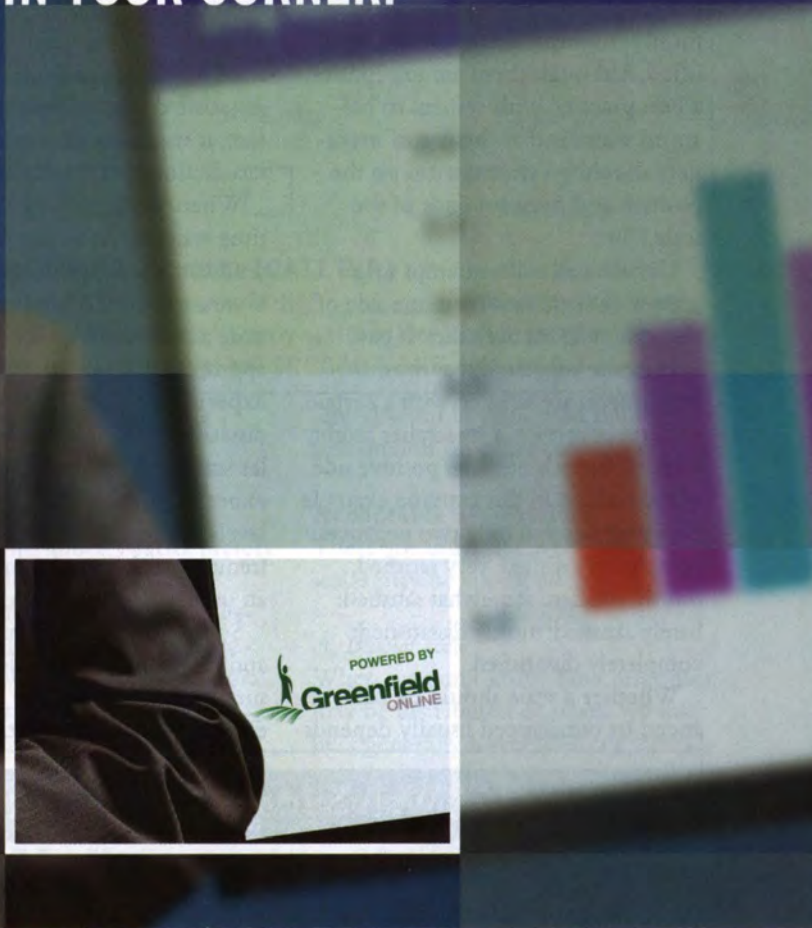


By Keith Chrzan
and Joey Michaud

Editor's note: Keith Chrzan is division vice president, marketing sciences at Maritz Research, St. Louis. He can be reached at keith.chrzan@maritz.com or at 219-331-9387. Joey Michaud is the firm's director, marketing sciences. He can be reached at joey.michaud@maritz.com or at 636-827-1948.

PUT THE POWER OF GREENFIELD ONLINE

IN YOUR CORNER.



Since 1994 Greenfield Online has been enabling the industry's top marketing research companies to conduct surveys via the Internet. With a reputation unsurpassed in the industry, we have become more than a valuable partner in the process—we have become an essential ingredient in their success.

Serving only research companies, Greenfield Online gives you access to more than 8.8 million individuals across the globe that have double-opted in and are ready to participate in your surveys. And as a newly public company, we're committed to unprecedented levels of investment in the products and services critical to helping you serve your clients' needs better. So when you need to be sure, make sure you include Greenfield Online in your next research project. We are the people *you want in your corner*.



■ United States ■ Toronto ■ London ■ Munich

www.greenfield.com 1-866-296-3046 NASDAQ: SRVY

be perceived visually or aurally.

B. Scale balance

Balanced scales have equal numbers of positive and negative points: completely satisfied; mostly satisfied; mostly dissatisfied; completely dissatisfied. Although there are exceptions, a best practice with respect to balanced scales is that the use of modifiers should be symmetrical on the positive and negative ends of the scale.

Unbalanced scales attempt to get greater discrimination on one side of the scale than on the other. If past experience suggested that most respondents are satisfied with a certain product or service, a researcher might want to "stretch out" the positive side of the scale, as in this extreme example (five positives and only two negatives): completely satisfied; very satisfied; mostly satisfied; somewhat satisfied; barely satisfied; mostly dissatisfied; completely dissatisfied.

Whether a scale should be balanced or unbalanced usually depends

on whether we're measuring a unipolar or a bipolar concept of satisfaction. A unipolar satisfaction scale might range from "not satisfied" to "completely satisfied" (i.e., it doesn't measure any more extreme dissatisfaction at all). In contrast, a bipolar scale would range from "completely dissatisfied" to "completely satisfied" (i.e., it measures extremes of both satisfaction and dissatisfaction).

When we don't know ahead of time whether most respondents will tend to be satisfied or dissatisfied, or if we expect high levels of dissatisfaction, a balanced bipolar scale is appropriate. If we know from past experience to expect low levels of dissatisfaction, an unbalanced unipolar scale will be better. In our firm's experience, most studies show low levels of dissatisfaction, so our most frequent scale recommendation is for an unbalanced satisfaction scale.

Some people think that satisfaction and dissatisfaction should be measured separately and are different entities. Although Maritz has

observed that satisfaction and dissatisfaction may sometimes have different drivers, and there may be nonlinear relationships between satisfaction and other variables, we have seen no compelling reason to measure them separately.

C. Midpoints

A midpoint communicates neutrality on a balanced scale. "Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied" serves as the midpoint in this balanced bipolar scale: completely satisfied; mostly satisfied; neither satisfied nor dissatisfied; mostly dissatisfied; completely dissatisfied.

There seems to be no difference in quality between scales that have a midpoint and those that do not. For bipolar scales, however, Maritz Research follows the advice of Sudman and Bradburn (1982) to "include the middle category unless there are persuasive reasons not to do so." Krosnick (in press) suggests the same.

D. Number of scale points

Despite the strong opinions of some scale enthusiasts, there just isn't powerful empirical evidence that a single number of scale points are always the best. A literature review by Cox (1980) summarizes the consensus regarding self-administered surveys: "Seven, plus or minus two, appears to be a reasonable range for the optimal number of response alternatives." Internal research has not indicated a consistent difference in quality between 5- and 10-point scales. Krosnick (in press) finds that 5-point scales have the greatest test-retest reliability in paper-and-pencil surveys. Maritz' experience with mail studies has shown that 5-point scales provide better dispersion of responses (and are, therefore, more discriminating) than other scales. We expect these results would generalize to other visual survey modes (e.g., PC or Web-based).

The findings about the superiority of 5-point scales apply specifically to visually perceived scales and may or may not generalize to questions that respondents hear rather than see. Ten-point response scales are com-

Branded Web Surveys for anyone

We make you look beautiful

Branding is all about credibility. We can help.

We can custom build a branded online survey site for a very reasonable cost that gives you

more credibility and increases your response rate.

It's great for customer, employee or product satisfaction studies, in fact any study where response rate matters.

Call us to learn more or to book your next web based study.



Consumer Opinion Services
We answer to you

2225 Lloyd Center, Portland, Oregon www.cosvc.com 503-493-2870
info@cosvc.com

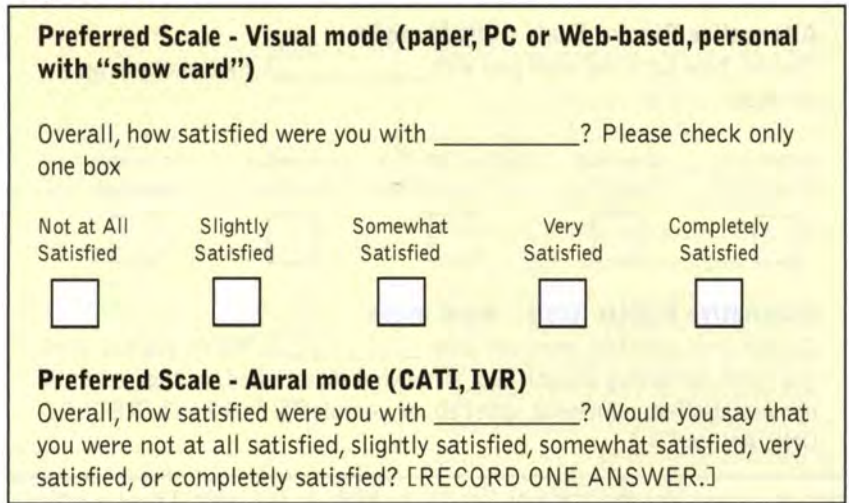
Qualitative Services ♦ CATI/CAPI ♦ Field Management ♦ Web Surveys

mon in telephone surveys and have also been found to provide some advantages: greater statistical precision, statistical power, and room for improvement (Wittink and Bayer, 1994). We have also seen evidence that respondents from some ethnic groups shy away from using the extreme endpoints and may answer more accurately if they have a greater number of scale points from which to choose. Hence, while our basic recommendation is to use 5-point scales, we are comfortable using 10-point scales for some surveys, particularly those conducted via telephone.

E. Scale anchors

Marketing research convention, Maritz Research's experience, and recent academic work (Krosnick, in press) suggest that 5-point scales be fully word-anchored. Similarly, convention and our experience with the difficulty of administering more than about five verbally anchored scale points support word anchoring only

Figure 1



the endpoints of 10-point scales.

Recommended satisfaction response scale

For the reasons above, Maritz prefers a 5-point fully-word-anchored unbalanced response scale for measuring overall satisfaction. The preferred scale works well in both aural and visual survey modes (Figure 1). We also recommend that it be pre-

sented without associated numbers (see section on other considerations).

Acceptable alternatives

There are situations when other scales may be appropriate.

A. Bipolar scale

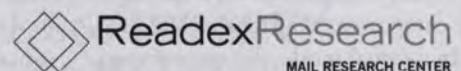
When we don't know how responses may be distributed or when we suspect generally lower levels of satisfac-

Mail surveys—from start to finish, we can help

Readex Research's Mail Research Center can help you with your mail survey research. We can handle a project from start to finish, or seamlessly pick up just those steps that you don't want to handle. You can fit us in at any point in the process, from questionnaire design to field work or reporting.

Benefit from our nearly 60 years of mail survey experience. Corporate marketers and researchers, research companies, consulting firms, and advertising agencies use our services for mail studies (and esurveys too).

Call today to discuss your project 1-800-873-2339 or visit us at www.b2bmrc.com



Experienced. Trusted. Insightful.

Figure 2

Alternative Bipolar Scale - Visual mode
Overall, how satisfied were you with _____? Please check only one box.

Completely Dissatisfied	Somewhat Dissatisfied	Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied	Somewhat Satisfied	Completely Satisfied
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Alternative Bipolar Scale - Aural mode
Overall, how satisfied were you with _____? Would you say that you were completely dissatisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, somewhat satisfied, or completely satisfied? [RECORD ONE ANSWER.]

tion in a particular study, it may be prudent to use a bipolar scale. Recommended bipolar scales for visual and aural presentation are shown in Figure 2.

B. 10-Point Scale

Figures 3 and 4 show unipolar and bipolar versions of the 10-point scale Maritz Research recommends for telephone interviewing.

to high on the right. There is little evidence supporting either low-to-high or high-to-low ordering. Sudman and Bradburn (1982) generally recommend low-to-high, and our firm's experience provides mild evidence agreeing that a low-to-high ordering is better.

Overall satisfaction is usually measured alone, and not in a battery of like-scaled items, so a vertical order-

Figure 3

Alternative 10-Point Unipolar Scale - Aural mode

Please rate your overall satisfaction with _____ on a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 means "not at all satisfied" and 10 means "completely satisfied." You may use 1 or 10 or any number in between to answer.

Figure 4

Alternative 10-Point Bipolar Scale - Aural mode

Please rate your overall satisfaction with _____ on a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 means "completely dissatisfied" and 10 means "completely satisfied." You may use 1 or 10 or any number in between to answer.

Other considerations

A. Presentation of the scale

In an aural data collection mode (telephone), presentation refers to the wording of the question. In a visual mode (mail, Internet, personal interview with "show card"), it means how the scale is configured (e.g., horizontally or vertically, symbol used to express categories, high-end category at the right or left, etc.).

In a visual mode, the recommended response scale is presented horizontally and ordered low on the left

ing (from low satisfaction at the top to high satisfaction on the bottom) may also be used:

- not at all satisfied;
- slightly satisfied;
- somewhat satisfied;
- very satisfied;
- completely satisfied.

When presenting endpoint-only anchored scales visually, whether or not numbers are associated with the unlabeled categories is open to debate. Maritz' experience and internal research show that responses may

be different with and without the numbers, but not which measure is more valid or reliable.

B. Multi-language surveys

If a survey is to be translated into multiple languages, the meaning of verbal scale anchors may not translate perfectly. Since this problem is more likely to occur as the number of verbal anchors increases, consider using verbal anchors only for the endpoints of multi-language scales.

C. Consistency in administration

The human brain is good at many things but measuring its own internal mental states isn't one of them.

Compared to a micrometer, an odometer or a Breathalyzer, the brain is a poor measuring device indeed. As a result, minor differences in how rating scales are administered can cause large differences in study results.

Asking the same scale of similar respondents in phone and mail surveys routinely produces sizable differences in both mean ratings and the distribution of ratings. Scales with different anchors or even identical scales administered in different ways or in different contexts can return dramatically different results. Any time a scale is used in tracking, or when a scale will be used in two separate studies and results on it compared, any of the above differences plus others, can wreck comparability.

Much more important than which scale you use is that you maintain wave-to-wave consistency. Before any changes are made to a scale or its presentation, it is wise to conduct a side-by-side test to see how the change will affect the results.

Variety of objectives

A good satisfaction response scale must meet a variety of objectives – most importantly valid and reliable measurement of the satisfaction construct. A good scale will also be discriminating, permit interval-level statistical analyses, and be easy for respondents to understand. Maritz Research prefers response scales that are applicable to a wide variety of product and service categories and

Figure 5

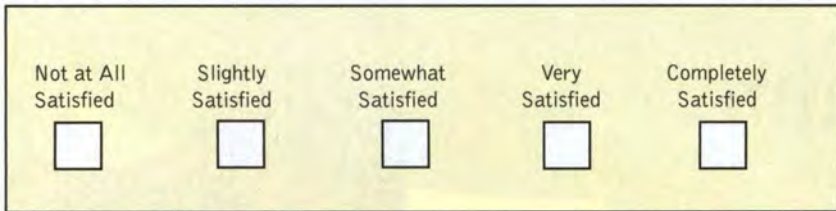
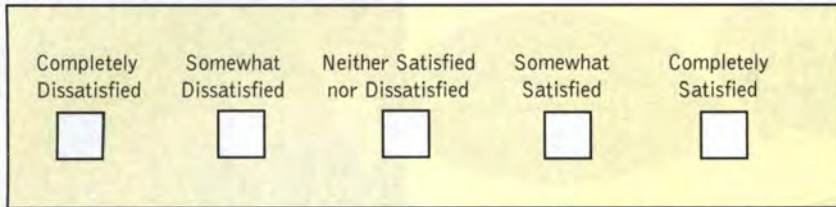


Figure 6



can be used in all data collection modes.

Our basic recommendation is a 5-point fully-word-anchored unbalanced scale (appropriate in both visual and aural modes) is shown in Figure 5.

If low levels of satisfaction are anticipated, a 5-point fully-word-anchored balanced bipolar scale (Figure 6) may be used (appropriate in both visual and aural modes)

In telephone surveys, 10-point satis-

faction scales have been shown to provide some advantages. Ten-point scales are also useful with certain ethnic groups who shy away from using the extremes, and can be helpful when a study is being conducted in multiple languages (fewer verbal anchors to translate). For the 10-point scale, Maritz offers unipolar and bipolar alternatives, with only the endpoints anchored:

Unipolar
1 = Not at all satisfied 10 = Completely satisfied

Bipolar
1 = Completely dissatisfied 10 = Completely satisfied

These recommendations result from an extensive literature review, internal research and considerable experience with customer satisfaction research. However, Maritz recognizes that there may be good arguments supporting other satisfaction response scales.

When data comparisons are important, we recommend using the existing scale. The ability to compare data from identical scales far outweighs any benefit from response scale redesign in nearly all situations. IQ


References

Sudman, Seymour and Bradburn, Norman M. *Asking Questions: A Practical Guide to Questionnaire Design*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1982.

Cox, Eli P. III. "The Optimal Number of Response Alternatives for a Scale: A Review," *Journal of Marketing Research*, 17 (1980): 407-22.

Wittink, Dick R. and Leonard R. Bayer. "The Measurement Imperative." *Marketing Research*, 6 1994: 14-22.

Note: Full bibliography available on request.



How Satisfied Are Your Customers?... We Know!

ISA, The Voice of the Consumer.

Extremely Satisfied Customers create loyalty, refer business and expand profitability. ISA has project management expertise and the most powerful state-of-the-art IVR system, which will provide you with the information needed to keep your customers coming back.



INTERVIEWING SERVICE of AMERICA
www.isacorp.com

- Experience implementing large customer, patient and employee satisfaction programs
- Up to 400 concurrent IVR respondents/quickly expandable
- Combined CATI/Web/IVR multi-mode studies
- Multiple data output types (SPSS, SQL, delimited, etc.)
- Real-time graphical web reporting plus the ability to listen to open ended comments
- Multilingual capabilities in 65 languages

For Expert Customer Satisfaction Research
CALL 866.IVR-SRVY
866.487.7789



Similar aim, different approaches

Fundamental differences exist between consumer and business-to-business customer satisfaction research. Failure to attend to these differences has resulted in many expensive measurement systems that do not address real business needs.

The core survival strategy of companies who sell b-to-b is to keep their key clients and insure that the revenue from these clients remains steady or increases. Because the “80/20 rule” generally applies to b-to-b companies, they pay less attention to their smaller accounts (unless it is obvious these are major growth candidates) and devote much more effort to their key accounts. The key accounts often have personal sales reps assigned to them, are “wined and dined,” participate in client review sessions, and are tracked with great care by upper management.

The core survival strategy of consumer-oriented companies is to maintain revenues across the entire customer base and to, at least, retain market share within the industry. Few customers are identified individually and, hence, little attention is paid to specific customers.

(The lack of focus on individual customers is not a hard and fast rule and is more readily apparent in some consumer-oriented companies [e.g., consumer packaged goods companies whose individual customers rarely account for major revenue] than in others [airlines, for example, and other companies that have devoted significant effort to CRM and do focus on individual customers].)

Growth strategies

The core growth strategy for many b-to-b companies is to replace many small accounts with a few larger ones. They would rather see 80/20 move more toward 70/30 or 60/40. To accomplish this, much effort is expended on identifying specific accounts that have the potential to become major accounts. Again, top-to-top meetings are held with these

candidates to see how the relationship can be expanded. Pricing concessions and other tactics are discussed for furthering the relationship.

The core growth strategy for most consumer-oriented companies is to increase the number of customers it has. Again, in most cases, little effort is made to deal with customers on an individual basis. Mass media



By Doug Berdie

A comparison of
consumer and
business-to-business
customer satisfaction
research

Editor's note: Doug Berdie is a research strategist with Minneapolis-based BI. He can be reached at berdie@biworldwide.com.



San Francisco
sanfrancisco@focuspointe.net
415-392-6000

Los Angeles
losangeles@focuspointe.net
310-260-8889

Chicago
chicago@focuspointe.net
312-924-0114

Dallas
dallas@focuspointe.net
972-386-5055

Boston
boston@focuspointe.net
617-573-0808

North Jersey
northjersey@focuspointe.net
201-928-1888

Suburban Philadelphia
bala@focuspointe.net
610-949-9100

Philadelphia
philadelphia@focuspointe.net
215-561-5500

Manhattan
manhattan@focuspointe.net
212-682-0220

NINE EXCELLENT POINTES

- 1 Fabulous focus group facilities
- 2 Expert recruiting
- 3 Experienced staff
- 4 Hi-speed client internet access
- 5 Brand-new client computers
- 6 Advanced video capabilities
- 7 Multi-city discounts
- 8 Nationwide one-call bids
- 9 National project management

Multi-City Projects
 onecall@focuspointe.net
 888-US-FOCUS
 (888-873-6287)

advertising and promotions are much more commonly used techniques.

How these differences influence the measurement of customer satisfaction

If one's focus is on retaining individual, specific customers, one will want to know what is important to those customers and how well they feel they are being served – one by one. This necessitates a research process in which: 1) the identity of each survey respondent is known; 2) what is important to each survey respondent is known – and tied back to that person's identity; 3) levels of satisfaction with supplier performance are known – and tied back to that person's identity; and 4) the exact details of areas of dissatisfaction are known – and, again, tied back to that person's identity. It will not suffice to have "overall measures" of what is important across all customers, nor will it suffice to know satisfaction levels across all customers. If what is the single most important purchase criterion to the most critical customer is only ninth-most important across the entire sample, and individual responses are not tended to, insuring that the important customer is totally satisfied with this element of experience may not be deemed a high priority – putting this critical customer at risk.

However, one cannot (in a practical sense) pay attention to the individual responses of millions of customers across a typical consumer market. Here, it does make sense to look at what is most important across the entire cus-

tomers base and to see how well satisfaction scores relate to the most important attributes of the experience.

What this means is that b-to-b customer satisfaction measurement systems should:

1. Ask customers for permission to tie their name to their responses – and to allow the coupled information to be shared with the supplier and its sales team. (This question is best asked at the end of the survey, so it will not bias responses, and permission, typically, is granted in more than 90 percent of cases – often enthusiastically: "Please do tell them!")

2. Contain appropriate ways to measure what is important to the customer – with such measures having validity and reliability at the individual level. Commonly-used factor analysis and regression-based techniques for assessing what is important to customers are ill suited to b-to-b studies because they only reflect what is important to customers as a whole, not what is important to specific, individual customers. Experience shows that importance rating scales are also of limited value given the tendency of respondents to rate most, if not all, attributes "important." Instead, "Indicate the two most important" (of a longer list), pairwise trade-off questions ("Which is more important, A or B, B or C, A or C?" etc.), rankings (even with their limitations), and other questioning techniques that force some discrimination among attributes work best to determine importance at the individual level.

3. Produce an output that profiles,

for each customer, how that customer answered each satisfaction question and which elements of the experience are most important to that specific customer. Elements that are of high importance where satisfaction is low should be highlighted.

Conversely, consumer customer satisfaction measurement systems can:

1. Be done anonymously (or confidentially) because there is little need to relate identities to responses.

2. Use statistical derivations based on regression and other multivariate techniques to measure what is important to customers because subsequent actions aimed at customers will be aimed at them as a whole (or, by segment) and will not be tailored to individual customers.

3. Contain summary reports across the customer base (or, by segments) – again, because actions will not be taken on an individual basis.

Also, the procedures for measuring how effective customer satisfaction improvement initiatives have been differ between b-to-b and consumer settings. In b-to-b settings, financial information about revenues and margins is known for specific customers, and changes in these numbers can be tracked against changes in how the specific customers are treated. Effects on revenues and margins for consumer companies will, again, be tracked on more of an aggregate level.

Implications

Although the intent of both b-to-b and consumer-oriented customer satisfaction systems is to measure performance so that targeted improvements can be made, the techniques and applications used successfully in one domain are not maximally effective in the other.

Historically, many quantitative market researchers have come from consumer packaged goods backgrounds and are steeped in quantitative measures that summarize large numbers of customers. This fact may explain how these techniques have found their way into the b-to-b environment – especially when customer satisfaction measurement became such a lucrative research business. Conversely, many researchers steeped in b-to-b research have relied on qualitative techniques



Socratic animates Web survey tasks...

Boring Web Surveys Not Cutting It?

The Socratic WebComm ToolsetSM is a suite of brand assessment tools that are useful for testing advertisements, packaging

design, graphics and other elements of marketing communications and brand messaging.

No software or files are downloaded to a respondent's computer, and exhibits cannot be copied using standard screen-print or cut/copy tools.

All of these tools are fully compatible with the Socratic Web Survey 2.0SM system, which means that all tests may be preceded or followed by in-depth profiling or other questionnaire-based lines of inquiry.

More information and animated demonstrations of the WebComm technology can be found at Socratic's Web site at www.sotech.com.



1-800-5-SOCRATIC
info@sotech.com

for other types of research and feel uncomfortable tackling customer satisfaction work that may include larger samples than they are used to.

Properly conducted b-to-b customer satisfaction research does rely on a quantitative orientation. It's just that it is not quite the same as that used with consumer-oriented research. B-to-b research cares primarily about specific, individual customers, whereas consumer research cares much more about the customer base as a whole or large-scale segments of it.

Differentiating between b-to-b and consumer techniques also insures that the b-to-b measurement process produces credible, helpful and actionable results. And, meeting these criteria is a necessary ingredient of customer satisfaction measurement systems that actually cause positive organizational change.

The results are credible because 1) customers can see that their individual concerns are known, being examined, and getting addressed - not being lost in averages spread across an entire customer base; and 2) the sales team "believes" the research results because they can see that the results apply to "their customers."

The differentiated results also are helpful because they identify the specific needs of the most important customers (usually those who either now are, or might be, the greatest revenue and/or margin producers), and they show exactly what changes are needed to meet the needs of these customers.

And, these results are actionable because they lead to in-depth, follow-up discussions with the affected customers, who then further elucidate the nature of any problems and point to customer-defined solutions and steps to achieve them.

Finally, use of this customer-centric measurement process for b-to-b customers increases loyalty among the customer base because 1) success stories can be publicized to the entire customer base as they occur from individual customer solutions; and 2) experience has shown that getting customers involved in solving supplier problems makes the customers feel more a part of the supplier organization and their commitment to it increases. | Q

A Whirl of Possibilities

Gathering ...

- **Custom Research** provides the diversity you need
- **EXCELSM Omnibus** collects critical consumer information quickly and inexpensively
- **SmallBizEXCELSM Omnibus** taps the vital market of small companies (up to 100 employees) for business-to-business studies
- **TeenEXCELSM Omnibus** is a cost-effective alternative to reach 12- to 17-year-olds
- **Web-Based Consumer Panel** delivers quick, easy access to the online population
- **Expert Web, Mail, and Intercept Surveys** work when telephone research doesn't fit your needs
- **Sampling Models** offer complex research designs and efficient representations of elite populations
- **International Research** is conducted in over 70 countries to let you reach around the world
- **In-House Facilities** ensure quality

... Insight

- **Multivariate Analytical Support** yields actionable answers to your research questions
- **Corporate Branding Model** determines your marketplace position by employing exclusive elements for true market comparisons
- **Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research and Implementation** identify your most valuable customers and maintain their loyalty
- **RACERSM** delivers and sorts large-scale projects through a unique, efficient web-based service
- **Specialized Expertise** brings added value to utility, technology, religion, social sciences, cable television, financial, retail, packaged goods, healthcare, and public relations clients
- **Economic Forecasting, Modeling, and Database Development and Management** convert information into insight for maximum benefit

We Gather Insight.



INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

(484) 840-4300

WWW.ICRSURVEY.COM

ICR@ICRSURVEY.COM

MEDIA, PA (HQ)

DALLAS, TX

NEW YORK, NY

SAN FRANCISCO, CA

A vital link

There is no question that companies that score the highest marks for customer satisfaction are usually the most successful. They work hard to provide prompt and courteous service, assure quality control and timely delivery of products. But companies often overlook one of the most valuable resources in their quest for perfection: their own employees.

Frontline employees are the most immediate link to customers, so they can offer valuable insight from a unique perspective. If problems are brewing, they're usually the first to recognize them, and often, the best equipped to offer viable solutions. Research has shown that when their opinions are truly valued, employees are almost always more satisfied with their jobs. They display high morale and are invested in the success of their company. All of this translates into improved customer service and a payoff - in real dollars - for companies that conduct systematic and formal employee satisfaction research.

Why formalize employee research?

Staff meetings and feedback forms may be a quick way to gather information on employee satisfaction, but they cannot be relied upon to yield accurate results, especially if the topic is sensitive. Face-to-face meetings

do not provide the anonymity necessary for complete honesty, and internal surveys are often worded, distributed and retrieved in such a way that the employee feels unable to express his or her opinion without fear of reprisal.

To obtain the most accurate and reliable employee satisfaction results, a formal method is required. A trained researcher has the ability to conduct research covering any topic,

including the most sensitive. The researcher can assure that the information gathered remains absolutely confidential, allowing the employee to feel comfortable giving a completely honest opinion.

Methods of data collection

When anonymity is essential, Web-based or mail surveys are excellent choices for data collection. If employees have access to, and are comfortable using, the Internet, Web-based surveys are the preferred methodol-

Satisfied employees are critical to ensuring satisfied customers



By Nancy Cook

Editor's note: Nancy Cook is a research analyst with SRA Research Group in Jupiter, Fla. She can be reached at ncook@sra-researchgroup.com or at 561-744-5662.



We deliver the world any way you want it.

What do Forrester, the Gartner Group, IDC and 14 of the top 25 global research firms have in common?

***They all rely on GMI.
Here's why.***

GMI Net-MR™ Software: The "Office Suite" for market research.

GMI Net-MR is the only fully integrated, comprehensive solution for managing and automating market research. From the moment you design your survey, until you report the final results, Net-MR makes the research process faster, easier, and more accurate.

GMI Global Panels: The single-vendor solution for global online sample.

GMI is the world's premier address for global sample. With one of the world's largest, actively managed global panels, we can offer you sample in 200 countries, at very competitive prices. What's more, our extensive profiling allows us to select highly targeted audiences. Use our Express RFP service, to get a fast quote, usually within two hours.

GMI Service Bureau: Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

It's four o'clock on Thursday, you need a questionnaire programmed and ready to launch Friday. No problem. With nearly a

hundred skilled professionals at the GMI Service Bureau, we are ready to support you with cost-effective services 24 x 7 x 365. Use us for a single task, or as a complete outsourcing solution for your next project.

We make your life easier.



Integrated solutions for market research.

***www.gmi-mr.com
info@gmi-mr.com
+1-206-315-9300***

ogy. They provide much faster access to the data and higher, more accurate response rates. With confidentiality in mind, access to Web-based surveys should be secure and password-protected.

Mail surveys can be more costly to administer because of the added expenses of printing and postage. However, if a majority of employees either do not have Internet access or are not adept at using the Internet, a

Need Some Answers?

We know the questions to ask.
We'll get the answers you need.

"What language speaks to the Latin heart?"

"How will African Americans respond to my product?"

"Who defines teen culture?"

Ask Athena...



**Athena, armed with questions,
protecting with wisdom.**

Athena Research

a division of Athena Research Group, Inc.

Full service research & consulting

Specializing in

Hispanic & African American markets

Ask for your protection today:

(310) 439-2067

www.athenamarketresearch.com

mail survey is the best alternative. To help reduce postage costs, some employers insert the questionnaire as a "paycheck stuffer."

The utilization of a third-party research provider is imperative. While the employer may personalize a letter or e-mail inviting employees to participate in the research, it should be clearly stated that the questionnaire will be returned to and processed by an independent research provider to ensure that responses remain confidential and results unbiased.

Employees will feel more secure knowing that their responses are confidential and will be analyzed collectively with other respondents. Further, there is a greater likelihood that a questionnaire administered by an outside research provider will elicit honest answers and meaningful suggestions. As important, the questionnaire will be professionally designed and contain unbiased questions.

What should I ask?

The focus of the employee satisfaction survey can be as broad or narrow as desired and should include topic areas that can be tracked over time, such as satisfaction with pay and benefits, working conditions and employer relations. This will give the employer a historical picture of how the organization is progressing and provide measurements that can be compared to customer satisfaction tracking data to observe any correlations. At a minimum, an employee satisfaction questionnaire should be administered annually.

In an open-ended format, the employee should be asked how to improve customer interaction, processes and the work environment. Special topics might include feedback on recent changes that have taken place in the organization such as: changes in work hours; a merger with another operation; or a newly instituted dress code. A professional researcher can uncover if the changes have affected employees positively or negatively. Changes also need to be benchmarked so that future surveys can accurately track satisfaction with regard to the change.

Typically, rating questions work well for many of the assessment categories. Following are some categories that are appropriate to include in an employee satisfaction survey:

Satisfaction with:

- the organization's leadership and planning;
- communication within the organization;
- opportunities for advancement and career development;
- the working environment;
- pay and benefits.

Perceptions of:

- the corporate culture;
- how the employee fits with the organization, the image the company projects, and how the organization measures up to employee expectations;
- teamwork and cooperation within the organization and work group.

Rating questions can be presented in a statement format, and should ask the employee to rate their level of agreement or disagreement, as in the following example:

I have the resources and equipment I need to do my job well

Disagree Strongly	Disagree Somewhat	Neutral	Agree Somewhat	Agree Strongly
1	2	3	4	5

For large companies, where sample sizes by department are large enough to ensure the anonymity of respondents, employers should consider having employees not only rate their own department on various attributes, but also provide comparative ratings based on how they perceive and interact with other departments. This gives a broader perspective of how the organization functions and how employees relate to one another cross-functionally.

To gauge level of commitment, the employee may also be asked if they intend to establish a career with the company and if they would recommend the company to family or friends.

Relevant demographic questions for classification and analysis purposes might include: length of time employed with the company; age; department; and gender.

Demographic questions should not be used as a means to identify specific employees. Rather, they serve as a means for looking at company-wide demographic breakdowns and should maintain anonymity. For example, responses from a particular department should not be identified if there are not enough employees within that department to ensure anonymity.

Find ways to improve

Since satisfied employees are more productive, provide better customer service and are more committed to the organization, the primary objective of conducting the research is to find ways to improve employee satisfaction. Action plans can be developed within organizations to improve operations, develop training courses, enhance working conditions or facilitate better working relationships. Research findings can guide initiatives to improve employee satisfaction by pinpointing problem areas and, once the problems are remedied, the organization will also begin to see a positive impact on customer satisfaction.

The results of employee satisfaction research can be shared with management and, where appropriate, all employees. Cross-functional teams of employees can be created to address problem areas and employees can be encouraged to provide input on decisions that affect them.

The results of employee satisfaction surveys can often be used as a public relations tool. What better way to recruit and retain employees than by sharing actual feedback with the press and employment agencies, touting the company as a great place to work? In an industry such as health care, where employee turnover is high, employee satisfaction research can lead to actionable outcomes directly impacting retention and recruitment.

Employee retention is good for the company and good for the customers. Research among financial institutions has shown that customers greatly value personal service. When a customer develops a relationship with an employee at a bank, they are more apt to be loyal to that institution. It can be

safely said that retaining the best employees helps build relationships with customers and helps build business. Employee retention = customer retention.

Follow-up research

If research identifies an area of concern but fails to identify the root cause of the problem, additional in-depth research may be required. This may involve conducting another survey with more targeted objectives, conducting one-on-one depth interviews, or holding focus groups among employees who can provide more insight into the issue or problem.

For example, research may identify that employees in the billing department are not provided with adequate equipment to properly do their jobs. A problem area is pinpointed that is department-specific, yet it is not detailed enough to offer concrete solutions. Additional depth interviews with members of the billing department might uncover that there are not enough printers to handle the volume

of statements generated at the end of the month. This causes frustration that spills over to customers who interact with the department or receive their bills late. By allocating additional resources to increase the number of printers, satisfaction improves for employees and customers.

Employees as a link to customer satisfaction

Routine employee satisfaction research is a vital component of the most successful customer satisfaction programs. Without it, companies miss an important piece of the customer satisfaction and retention puzzle. Employees are the ambassadors of the company they work for, and are instrumental to its success or failure. They often hold the key to company-customer relationships because, to the customer, the employee is the company. If customer satisfaction is important to an organization, measuring and improving employee satisfaction should be one of its top priorities. | Q

bloomerance
access panels europe

europe is closer than you think

europe's **no.1** online access panel

We believe that online access panels are the future for consumer data collection around the world, and that quality data can only come from quality panels.

We believe that panel quality is rooted in an understanding of the fundamentals of research, grows through local knowledge and blooms with dedication and experience.

We believe, do you?

Why Bloomerance ?

- one-stop-shop for pan-European access
- research only, community-based panels
- multi-sourced recruitment
- continuous panel growth and replenishment
- sophisticated sampling methods
- smart loyalty programs
- experienced, independent and dedicated

Dedicated to facilitating the research industry with the highest quality in online access.
Contact us at info@bloomerance.com

europe's leading online access panel provider

www.bloomerance.com

Broaden your view

There's an old joke about a man who was asked why he was staring at the ground under a streetlamp. "I'm looking for my house key," he responded. When asked if that was where he dropped it, he said, "No, but this is where the light is."

We get a similar sense from the way many companies evaluate their customer service. They collect the data that is easiest for them to collect, rather than the data that is most useful for improving the customer experience. Comment-card or call-center data or even customer surveys, while part of the picture, cannot describe the total customer experience, nor do they indicate what to do to increase customer satisfaction and loyalty. At best, these measures are an indication of the attitudes of some customers who had either very good experiences or very bad experiences. At worst, these measures are highly misleading and could result in a waste of valuable resources with no appreciable gains for the company.

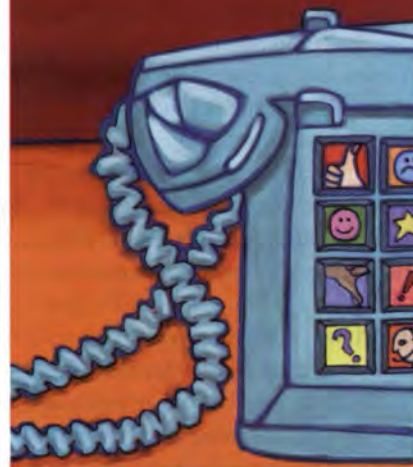
Accurate and useful data about the customer experience can only come from multiple sources that address all aspects of the organization that influence customer attitudes and behavior. A customer's attitudes about a restaurant experience are affected by more than just the wait-person. Similarly, a shopper's view of a grocery store experience is affected by more than just the availability of products on the shelves.

A customer experience

Sally had only a short time for lunch. She pulled into the drive-through at a local fast-food restaurant. The line was long and moving very slowly. Sally reached the speakerphone after 10 minutes in the line. She had been looking forward to a hot, tasty meal, but with only 15 minutes left to eat her lunch and drive back to her office, she was get-

ting anxious and annoyed. An employee came on the speakerphone and rattled off a short, unintelligible speech about new items they were promoting. He did not apologize for the long wait, nor did he explain how long it would take to have her order filled. Sally lost her appetite. She drove away without placing an order.

Sally isn't going to stop at the restaurant counter to fill out a comment card and she isn't going to phone the company's call center to complain about the restaurant. But she will think twice about going back there again and she will complain to her co-workers about the



By Stephen J. Gill
and Laurence N. Smith

Measure the total customer experience

Editor's note: Stephen J. Gill is director of assessment and training, and Laurence N. Smith is chairman and CEO, at Service Advantage International, a Plymouth, Mich., research firm. They can be reached at stephen@servad.com or smith@servad.com.

ithinkinc.com

i.think_inc.



Just who really is answering your online survey?

With 7 years of online panel experience, we know our ithinkers

- > Our panel was built one person at a time — Never through webmaster referral programs, co-registrations or mass web-site intercepts
- > Respondent survey answers are validated against stored demographic information for consistency and accuracy
- > Security, privacy and double opt-in best practices are strictly enforced
- > Approximately 1.4 million US household members
- > Survey programming and hosting also available for start-to-finish fielding solutions



[i.think_inc.]

www.ithinkinc.com 2811 McKinney Ave., Suite 218 Dallas, TX 75204 [214] 855-3777

service.

Measuring the customer service experience by only hearing from self-selected customers, as many companies do, is like the man looking for his key under the streetlight. When companies focus on the customer that is visible and easily accessible, and do not examine the whole system of factors that affect the customer experience, they end up with data of limited usefulness.

Even if the restaurant manager somehow was able to talk to Sally directly, it is unlikely that Sally could communicate what the company needs to know. Of course, she would be aware of her dissatisfaction with service at the restaurant but she would probably not know what specifically the company could do to increase her satisfaction and gain her loyalty in the future.

Customers are not always able to articulate their feelings about customer service. They are annoyed when products are not the quality they expect, when employees don't treat them with respect, and when the company seems to be unconcerned about their needs. But customers are not always aware of the source of this annoyance. How many times have you left a store, restaurant, hotel or airplane, unhappy with the

experience but not knowing exactly what caused you to feel that way?

Total customer experience model

If a company truly wants to increase its customer satisfaction and loyalty and achieve its bottom-line goals, it must attend to all of the factors that contribute to customers being satisfied and loyal. The total customer experience (TCE) model is a framework for examining these factors.

In the TCE model, there are four categories of factors that drive a company towards outstanding customer service: 1) desirable and available products and services; 2) competent and engaged employees; 3) an aligned customer service culture; and 4) efficient and effective business processes. Acting on each of these categories changes the behaviors, norms, values, beliefs and attitudes that affect customer satisfaction and loyalty in any organization. Together, these drivers form our model of the total customer experience.

Let's take a closer look at each of the categories.

• Product and service quality

Products and services are what a company offers that have value for a customer. They can be tangible goods or employee interactions that provide

something the customer wants. Customers want products and services that fulfill the purpose for which they were designed, are reliable, are attractive, and are available and accessible, and at a fair price. A new car that is attractive, meets the need, and is affordable to a customer won't create satisfaction and loyalty if it isn't available for six months. Or a bank that offers a high-interest-rate CD won't achieve customer satisfaction and loyalty if the minimum deposit is beyond the financial reach of that customer.

• Employee competency and engagement

Employee competency is the knowledge and skills that employees must have to effectively deliver customer service. Competent employees understand customers' needs, know the products and services offered, and can communicate effectively with customers. In short, competent employees are capable of creating a positive experience for customers. However, they won't do this on a consistent basis unless they are also engaged fully in providing outstanding customer service.

Employee engagement is the motivation and desire to help the company achieve its strategic goals. Engaged employees feel connected to the organization. They are loyal, committed, satisfied and productive. They have a sense of responsibility to their work and their employer that goes beyond pay and benefits. Engaged employees are proud to be associated with the company. Not only do they want to do well, they want their work team and the organization as a whole to do well. Engaged employees frequently exhibit four characteristics: a sense of ownership in their work, a customer focus, knowledge of products and services, and a desire for job advancement. These employees care about customers and believe strongly that their purpose is to provide outstanding customer service.

• Customer-service culture

Culture consists of the norms, values, assumptions, beliefs and expected

Relax

and turn to Midwest Video

Video Production Services
for all of your Market Research Activities!

MIDWEST VIDEO
COMMUNICATION SERVICES

ph: 248.583.3630
1515 Souter
Troy, MI 48083
www.midwestvideo.com

29 Years Experience • All Digital • Nationwide Coverage • Staging • On-site Transcription
Videoconferencing • Webcasting • Experience in 22 Countries

behaviors of employees and the organization as a whole. What does the organization believe and value about customer service? How are these values manifested in hiring practices, in rewards and incentives, in cooperation among departments, and in how the organization is structured?

Organization structure reflects the culture. Values and beliefs influence how the company separates work functions and how it establishes roles and responsibilities and lines of communication. Are people in the marketing, sales, manufacturing and customer relations departments talking to each other, or is each department a silo of separation? Does the customer relations department know that the new CD players being delivered to stores have defective cords that will have to be replaced by the company?

Additionally, organization culture encompasses the incentive systems that motivate employees to work hard and pursue advancement opportunities within the company. Are employees recognized for fixing a problem for a customer? Are employees recognized for suggesting ways to improve products? Are employees who work best with customers the ones who are encouraged to seek advancement and are they being promoted?

• *Business processes*

This driver is about getting products and services to customers in a timely manner and in a condition that meets or exceeds expectations. Customer satisfaction and loyalty are a result of efficient and effective processes. For the most part, these processes should be invisible to customers. Sally doesn't care that the restaurant is short-staffed and employees are doing the best they can to fill orders quickly. She only cares that she will miss lunch because she doesn't have time to wait. The organization should have work processes in place that complete orders as customers expect and, when this is not possible, there should be a process for communicating with customers about the problem.

Effective business processes are supported by the resources employees need to deliver outstanding customer service. From in-store machines, to computers, to telecommunication technology, to simply a comfortable and efficient work environment, employees must have the resources to do their job right.

Tools for measuring TCE

Knowing the drivers for creating an

outstanding customer experience is the first step. The second step is to measure each of these characteristics and track these measures over time. Choose the best measurement tool for the job. In most cases you should use more than one tool. This will help you assess the customer experience from different perspectives.

1. Mystery shopping

Trained auditors, acting as typical customers, evaluate the products and

Guess who's paying too much for telephone data collection!

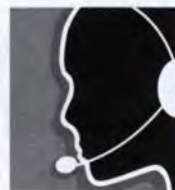
Are you paying too much for telephone data collection services? If so, Opinion Resources can help.

ORI is located in rural Utah, where it is very inexpensive to do business. We also have systems in place that allow us to keep our costs low. A prime example is our proprietary Intranet that replaces the clerical functions that most of our competitors are still doing by hand. Instead of cutting quality, we implement cost-saving systems.

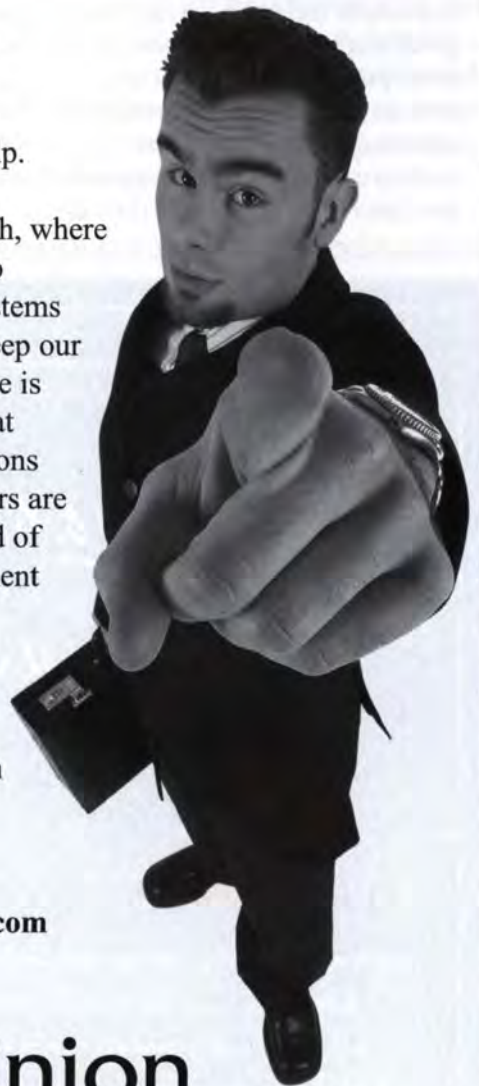
The formula is a simple one: Our costs are lower, and we pass the savings on to you. Call today.

(800)760-6741

www.OpinionResources.com



Opinion Resources



services of the business location. They record the location's performance on a predetermined set of indicators. These "customers," unknown to employees, experience a business as if they are regular customers. Mystery shopping done with competitors allows an organization to compare and learn from other companies.

2. Focus groups

Small groups of customers, employees or vendors are invited to come together to discuss customer service. This is highly structured and moderated by someone experienced in small-group facilitation. Participants are asked a set of questions to assess their attitudes, beliefs and perceptions of the company and its products and services. The focus group method is a way to hear what participants are thinking and give them an opportunity to share their concerns and suggestions. The method usually produces stories and descriptions of the nature of the cus-

tomers experience. While this can be very useful, the findings are not generalizable to all customers.

3. Intercept studies

Customers are interviewed on-site, immediately after making a purchase or immediately after using the company's services. The experience is fresh in their minds. This method ensures that you hear from current customers and customers who are less self-selecting and biased than the typical respondents to surveys.

4. Customer satisfaction and loyalty survey

Customers are surveyed to assess their satisfaction with products and services and their loyalty to the company. They are asked to answer a list of questions that are mostly closed-ended, using rating scales. These surveys can include several open-ended questions, but they necessarily must be superficial. These surveys can be done through the mail, by telephone or on the Web.

5. Employee competency and engage-

ment survey

Employees are surveyed to assess their ability to provide high-quality customer service and their sense of connection and commitment to doing so. This kind of survey can also be done through the mail, by telephone or on the Web. It can be done in a variety of settings: during a large meeting of employees, in teams, by departments, or one-on-one.

6. Customer-service culture survey

Employees are surveyed to assess their company's commitment to customer service and how well what management says is aligned with what management does. Employees are also asked about the availability of incentives and other kinds of support for providing high-quality customer service.

7. Company records

Departments, stores, service centers and other units of the company have data that can be used to track selected process efficiency and effectiveness indicators. For example, maintenance records from each store might have data to track equipment reliability. This data is analyzed to understand how company operations impact customer experience.

A total picture

Attracting and keeping customers depends on knowing what it is that makes the customer's experience a positive one. Using only one data collection method and choosing that method based on convenience will provide you with only a small piece of the total customer service picture. A complete picture includes measures of products and services, employee competency and engagement, organizational customer service culture, and business processes. These are the pieces that fit together to create a full understanding of the customer's experience. Without this total approach, you might discover some of the symptoms, but not the causes. Don't waste time under the street-lamp when you could be illuminating the road to outstanding customer service. IQ

After 20,000 successful focus groups and 15 years of experience,
here's what Todd Biederman and the Advanced Focus team can do for you.



38 East 29th Street Suite 7FN New York, NY 10015
Phone: 212.217.2000 • Fax: 212.217.2007

www.advancedfocus.com

Qualitative Recruiting • Product Placement • Focus Groups • Web Surveys

Auto Clinics • National Database for Physician Recruiting • IDIs

In-Store / On-site Intercepts • Taste Tests • Executive Recruiting

Mock Juries • Ethnographies / In-Home Interviews • Phone Interviews

A RECRUITING COMPANY YOU CAN CALL CALL YOUR PARTNER!

The Joy of Discovery.

Remember the feeling you get when discovering something new? Perhaps it's gaining a new insight, or seeing a new pattern for the first time. That's the feeling we at Delve strive to give our clients every day.

We're committed to the discovery process, to taking our data collection capabilities to the max. Why? Because we realize you're looking for more from your suppliers more insight, more understanding, better ways of connecting to your customers. Our goal is to help you better understand your customers, and we cater to your need for more far-reaching marketing, product, and business information.

Delve creates and fosters environments for dynamic dialogues between marketers and customers. Whether they be face-to-face, voice-to-voice, or technology-based settings like the Web, we are committed to providing the best in the business.

Delve...the joy of discovery. Call us today.

Focus Groups
Pre-Recruits
Web Surveys
Telephone Interviews
Central Location Testing
Taste Tests
Interactive Voice Response

www.delve.com
800-325-3338

Appleton, WI
Atlanta
Chicago
Columbus

Dallas
Kansas City
Los Angeles
Minneapolis

Philadelphia
Phoenix
Seattle
St. Louis



Delve®

Make it worth your while

Most customer satisfaction studies take respondents through a battery of predefined attributes and have them assess the performance of a company relative to its competitors. The studies also have some mechanism for gauging the importance of those attributes and their impact on overall satisfaction. Once the results are analyzed, company executives are presented with a “state of the union” report on where the organization is doing well and what can be improved.

What happens next?

At many of the organizations that do customer satisfaction research, nothing! But it doesn't have to be that way.

One approach to make more effective use of customer satisfaction research efforts is to get employees and management more invested in the act of doing research. And one way to do that is by hosting brainstorming sessions in all relevant process areas. The aim is to uncover any ideas the process leaders have for improving satisfaction in their respective areas. If the research shows that customers feel the process leaders' ideas would constitute an improvement, they may be more likely to take action.

Examples of the types of questions the employee groups may raise include:

- Could we have live support via instant messaging on the Web?
- Could we expand customer interest by loosening our payment schedule?
- Could we modify our pricing structure in a way that is revenue-neutral but customer-advantageous?
 - Is there an important product extension opportunity that we are missing?

Work some process innovation research into your satisfaction study

Common objections

Internal clients will have some common objections to testing process improvement ideas. For example, “The exercise will be a waste of time because customers will say they want everything!” This is why it is critical

to structure process improvement questions so that the improvement is not only desired by the customer but of central importance in keeping or increasing their business with the company: “Which of the following would cause you to increase your business with Company X by at least 5 percent?” Or, “For which of the following would you be willing to pay a 10 percent price premium?”

Another common internal client belief is that the customer satisfaction study should be a diagnostic rather than a process improvement tool. (“We



By Brett Hagins

Editor's note: Brett Hagins is a marketing research program manager for Texas Instruments, Inc., and the owner of Marketing Visience, Inc., a Plano, Texas, research firm. He can be reached at b-hagins@ti.com.

A fresh approach to online market research.



e-Rewards uses its targeted e-mail panels to deliver high-quality research sample in a fraction of the time and at a fraction of the cost of other research methods. No one is better at delivering broad-based audiences or niche respondents, including two elusive segments:

affluent consumers and **corporate executives**.



Advantages of e-Rewards Market Research Services

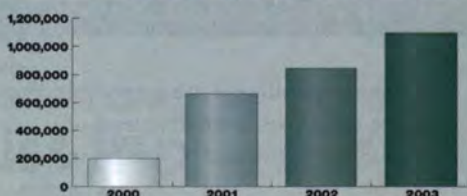
	<u>e-Rewards</u>	<u>Others</u>
Panel segmentation level	Ultra-high	Moderate
Qualified quota sample guarantee	Yes	Maybe
Effective reach	High	Limited
Speed of delivery	Days	Weeks or Months
Low-incidence study delivery	Fully capable	Not likely
100% opt-in panel	Fully compliant	At risk
Business panel	Yes	No
Respondent incentives	Built-in	Outsourced
Performance-based pricing	Yes	Maybe

As a CASRO member, we subscribe to the Code of Standards and Ethics for Survey Research established by the Council of American Survey Research Organizations.

e-Rewards Consumer™ Panel

- Over 1,000,000 consumers
- 300+ profile dimensions
- Exceptional targeting ability
- Normalized sampling
- Low-incidence study delivery
- 15–25% survey response rates
- Fast and accurate results
- Performance-based pricing

e-Rewards Consumer™ Panel Growth

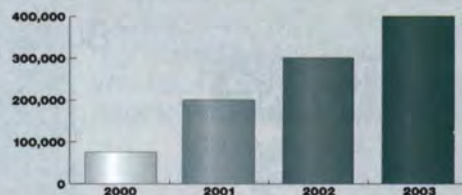


Typical e-Rewards Consumer™ panel survey response rates average 15-25%.

e-Rewards for Business™ Panel

- 400,000 decision-makers and influencers
- 700,000 occupational profiles
- Hard-to-reach executive targets
- Over 40 business profile dimensions
- Balanced representation
- 25–35% survey response rates
- Dependable delivery
- Quick turnaround
- Performance-based pricing

e-Rewards for Business™ Panel Growth



Typical e-Rewards for Business™ panel survey response rates average 25-35%.

For custom research project quotes, please contact Kurt Knapton, Senior Vice President of Research Services, at 1-888-20-EMAIL (1-888-203-6245) or visit e-rewards.com/researchers.

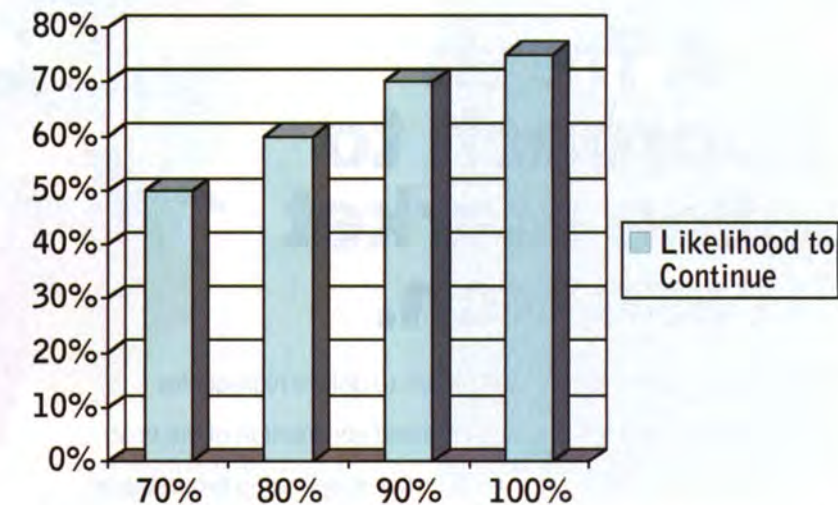
can always do more research after we highlight where the problem areas exist.”) The problem with this thinking is that that subsequent research is rarely done. In reality, most companies are lucky if they can afford one customer satisfaction survey, much less multiple ones. This is why it is critical to embed at least some process improvement ideas in the core survey if you want to impact business results. It is much more common for a survey not to go deep enough and end up not driving action than it is for a survey to be too complicated.

Getting commitments

Again, it's much easier to drive process improvement if you get a commitment from the appropriate executives on the front end.

This involves several steps:

1. Develop an analytic plan that shows how the results will be used.
2. Get agreement from key process owners that they will own a particular measure.
3. Collaboratively determine with each process owner what an appropriate level of satisfaction is for their area (i.e., agree on a target number).
4. Find out their ideas - and the ideas of people beneath them - for improving the process if the target is not met (or even if it is).
5. Embed the most promising ideas in the survey and allow the customer to tell you what would be most beneficial.
6. Get a commitment in advance from the executives as to what level of customer support would be needed in



order to implement Idea X.

7. Uncover any other barriers to implementation before the survey is executed and test those ideas that are both customer-centric and practical.

8. Design questions in the survey that anticipate and provide ammunition for overcoming internal barriers. "If Process X were implemented, would this allow you to increase your business with Company Y by 10 percent?" Alternatively, "Would you be willing to pay a small fee of \$__ in exchange for Company Y implementing Process X?"

One of the ways to gain senior buy-in and sponsorship for a customer satisfaction study is to link it to an existing high-level mandate from executives. If improving customer retention by 10 percent is a mandate, the survey should be structured to help the organization do that.

Another way to elevate commitment is to link customer satisfaction

scores with executive compensation or bonuses. This demonstrates in a concrete way that executives are making customers their No. 1 priority.

Tie it to revenue

It is essential to tie customer satisfaction numbers to revenue if you want senior executives to take notice. Typically, behavioral questions in the survey are most likely to be a leading indicator of future revenue from customers: How likely are you to continue to do business with Company X in the future?

Another critical task is to understand what ratings are good enough to have a positive impact on revenue. If 80 percent of your customers are rating your service as good rather than very good or excellent, this may spell trouble for your future market share.

One way to determine if the customer rating is high enough to positively impact revenue is to make a

Applying Knowledge Improving Decisions™

Burke

INCORPORATED

Burke provides decision support services for marketing, operations, quality and human resources.

We acquire, integrate, analyze, and most importantly **apply** knowledge across your enterprise.

www.burke.com

Make the right decision

chart that plots overall satisfaction on the horizontal axis and the likelihood to continue to do business on the vertical axis.

The hypothetical example in the graph shows that when 100 percent of customers rate your customer service as excellent, almost 80 percent are likely to purchase additional products from you. Alternatively, when only 70 percent of your customers rate your service as excellent, then only 50 percent are likely to purchase additional products from you.

The threshold for how strong satisfaction must be in order to impact revenue will vary depending on the industry you are in and the switching costs associated with that industry. The level of satisfaction needed to ensure loyalty will be significantly higher in commodity industries due to the low switching costs than it would be for firms offering IT services consulting, for example.

How does one go about tying the customer feedback on process improvement ideas to revenue? One way is to understand what impact that particular process area has on overall satisfaction based on regression analysis. This first step will allow you to understand, hypothetically, that as customer service ratings go up by 50 percent, overall satisfaction goes up by 25 percent. You can then link the increase in overall satisfaction to the revenue graph discussed earlier.

If you've asked respondents what impact Process Improvement X will have on their likelihood to do business with you, or if they are "willing to pay a ___ percent price premium" for it, it's important to remember that respondents will frequently overstate their intentions and so you need to "factor down" the customers' stated intentions to get closer to the actual impact. On a 5-point scale for example, this can be accomplished by taking 70 percent of the "definitely would," 25 percent of the "probably would," and 10 percent of the "might or might not" respondents. The percentages used to factor the level of customer interest will vary by category and can be continuously refined.

Disseminating throughout the organization

While giving in-person presentations is always desirable, there may be so many people who need to see the data that one does not have the time to give all the presentations necessary.

The following alternative means of communication should be used to supplement in-person presentations:

- One-page summary memos.
- PowerPoint presentations with accompanying voiceover narration distributed through your IT department to all employees.
- Sharing individual account data through an interactive, online customer satisfaction tool. Walker Research is one example of a customer satisfaction research firm that allows large client companies to distribute their customer satisfaction data real-time to a sales force or as many people as desired, using a tool called SmartLoyalty. Individual salespeople are able to log-on and see the results for their individual customers. This kind of a tool is critical. The days of the marketing research department hoarding data and presenting it on demand should come to a close. The danger of the raw data being misconstrued when there are many end-users are far outweighed by the danger (and likely reality) of the data not having sufficient visibili-

ty across the company.

If some version of the results is shared with all employees via a Web-based tool, consider giving employees a short test on the results at the conclusion. This will cause people to pay more attention to the presentation. Companies have used the Web-based testing approach for issues like IT security and sexual harassment; the same methodology would work with the results of customer research.

With regard to getting senior management to pay attention to the data in particular, the use of some guerrilla marketing techniques may be appropriate. You know where these people sit. You know where the executive elevators and washrooms are. Constructing posters with surprising statistics and putting them in opportune places (along with the source of the statistic and your name, title and phone number if they want more information) is one way of getting the attention of people you can't get in to see.

More willing to act

No matter how you do it, the key is to get people aware, interested and involved. Because when they've had a hand in the process behind the research, chances are they'll be much more willing to act on the results. | Q

A tiny miscalculation and you miss the target



Extensive public policy
and political polling
experience.

Info@EMHopinions.com
www.emhopinions.com

To hit the mark with your target audience, you need to know what they think. EMH delivers clean, accurate, high-quality data that brings you face-to-face with the people your future depends on.



EMH Opinion Sampling
SACRAMENTO, CA 916/443.4722

Survey Monitor

continued from page 8

president of outdoor, Arbitron Inc. "Airport advertising can be an important complement to outdoor campaigns and should be part of the standard media mix. This is particularly true for advertisers of luxury goods."

In July 2003, a total of 2,005 people, age 12+, were chosen at random from a national sample of Arbitron's Spring 2003 survey diarykeepers and interviewed over the telephone. Additional studies, consisting of a national representative sample of 1,000 respondents of airline travel among adults 18+ were conducted in October 2003, January 2004 and March 2004 to allow for seasonal trending.

The research from this study also includes information from Scarborough Research. Based on consumer data from Scarborough Research, frequent flyers are two-and-a-half times more likely than the typical consumer to buy high-end jewelry and watches; two times more likely to buy or lease a luxury vehicle; and almost one-and-a-half times more likely to buy an MP3 player. For more information visit www.arbitron.com.

Unhappy auto buyers can be won back

A new study by Maritz Automotive Research Group, St. Louis, has found that auto buyers who complain about their vehicle quality or dealership experience and are happy with the way the dealership handles their complaints are more than 1.5 times as likely to be loyal to the dealership than non-complainers when purchasing their next vehicle.

The five-year tracking study, "Customer Complaints: An Opportunity to Increase or Decrease Customer Loyalty," is an analysis of 3,104 new vehicle buyers and lessees who responded to Maritz' 1998 New Vehicle Customer Survey and who were again surveyed in 2003. The Maritz study found that the majority

of people who complained to their dealership about their vehicle or dealership experience were not satisfied with the way their complaint was resolved. However, when customers' complaints were resolved well, 60 percent returned to the dealership when replacing their vehicle. This compares to approximately 38 percent of non-complainers and only 30 percent of people who complained and were unsatisfied with the complaint resolution, returning to the dealership to purchase or lease a replacement vehicle.

When looking at repurchasing or leasing the same make/brand of vehicle (regardless of the dealership), a similar relationship between complaint resolution and loyalty was found. "The ability of the dealership to satisfactorily resolve customers' complaints represents a key moment of truth for the consumer and a large opportunity for dealers," says David Ensing, author of the study and director of Maritz Automotive Research Group. "Dealerships are the face of the auto manufacturer. Dealerships and vehicle manufacturers need to work together to quickly and painlessly handle legitimate customer complaints. It turns out that, if handled well, complainers can be the most loyal customers." The complete study is featured in Maritz Research's Research Report newsletter located at www.maritzresearch.com.

Product not made in the U.S.A? Shoppers don't care

A study reports that 72 percent of American shoppers don't check to see where products for the home are made before they buy them, and 57 percent report that even if they knew a product was not made in the U.S.A., it would have little or no effect on their decision.

The study was sponsored by Marketing Support, Inc., a Chicago brand marketing agency, and conducted by TeleNation, which polled 1,000 consumers in March 2004, with tabulations completed in late May. The margin of error was +/-2.6 percent.

The apathy toward purchasing U.S.-made products was even more dramatic among the youngest consumers, 18 to 24, only 15 percent of whom said that they would be more likely to purchase a product if they knew it was made in the U.S.

Among older consumers, ages 55 to 64, the results were almost opposite, with 44 percent stating that knowing the product was made in the U.S. would positively affect their buying decision.

Among those with a high-school diploma or less, 51 percent stated that they took the country of origin into account, but only 30 percent of those with post-graduate degrees stated they did so. The more education, apparently, the more apathy.

There was no variance by gender, income level or region of the country among the 72 percent who don't look to see where the product was made before purchasing.

According to David L. Weiner, CEO of Marketing Support, these results significantly differ from a Gallup poll undertaken in 1994, which reported that 84 percent of consumers moderately or strongly sought out American-made goods.

Weiner says there is no ongoing marketing campaign by private interest groups or the government that encourages consumers to look for and purchase American-made products. And there is no motivation reinforcement other than media reports, which primarily state the facts. In other words, nobody is telling people in U.S. households that buying American-made products is a good thing to do. "As a result, we appear to be part of a vicious circle," Weiner says. "We are losing hundreds of thousands of higher-paying manufacturing jobs to lower-paid service industry jobs, motivating consumers to look for products with the best price for the same quality, regardless of where the products are made. These consumers need to really stretch their dollars, and 'made in the U.S.A.' is obviously not the factor it once was.

"Manufacturers of commodity

Have You Heard

what researchers are saying about **PRO^ψT^ψS** *researchPredictive dialers*?

"I was totally shocked - they did almost 2 times better than interviewers not using **PRO^ψT^ψS**."

"Without question, **PRO^ψT^ψS** is the best investment we have ever made."

"When I look for companies to field out work to, I look for people with **PRO^ψT^ψS** dialers."

"There is not a market research phone room on the planet that should be without **PRO^ψT^ψS**."

"It performed beyond our wildest expectations."

"MSG is one of the best companies I have ever worked with in any industry."

"It works great... and the service and support is the best we've found in the industry."

"We will save \$60,000 this quarter using **PRO^ψT^ψS**."

To hear more about how **PRO^ψT^ψS** *researchPredictive* dialing systems can significantly increase the speed and accuracy of your data collection efforts, integrate smoothly with your operation's CATI systems and telephony configurations, and reduce your costs, call or visit...

800.336.7674 • www.pro-t-s.com

Marketing Systems Group
Leadership Through Innovation

Philadelphia, PA • Research Triangle, NC
Lincoln, NE • St. Louis, MO • Los Angeles, CA



products in particular are no longer capable of controlling their pricing. Their competitors set the pricing levels for them, including many of their own large retailer customers, who are establishing their own brands that are made offshore.”

Weiner suggests that the Ad Council or the U.S. Department of Commerce, which has a \$6 billion budget to develop a common “Made in USA” logo, encourage manufacturers of U.S.-made products to place it on their products and packaging, and then develop a campaign to motivate consumers to look for that logo when making a purchase. For more information visit www.msinet.com.

Consumers say supermarkets, food makers doing a good job

Supermarkets and packaged food companies top the list of industries which get the best marks for serving their customers, in the annual Harris Poll ranking 15 industries on how well they serve consumers. Fully 87

percent believe supermarkets do a good job of serving their consumers, and 77 percent feel this way about the packaged food companies. Next on the list come airlines (74 percent), computer hardware (73 percent), banks (73 percent), and software (72 percent) companies.

At the bottom of the list, only 30 percent think tobacco companies and managed care companies do a good job. Oil companies (32 percent) are only marginally better.

These are some of the results of The Harris Poll, a survey of 979 adults surveyed by telephone between April 8 and 15, 2004.

There have been two quite substantial changes between 2003 and 2004. Airlines, which fell very sharply in 2001, have bounced back, gaining 10 points from 64 percent last year to 74 percent this year. This is an increase of 23 percentage points since the airlines’ lowest number, 51 percent in 2001.

Oil companies, on the other hand, have slipped 10 points this year from

42 percent in 2003, to 32 percent. This is a fall of 32 percentage points since their best number, 64 percent in 1998. It clearly reflects the impact of high fuel prices.

When it comes to long-term trends over the last seven years, since Harris first began asking this question in 1997, five industries have fallen by 19 percentage points or more. Pharmaceutical companies have fallen the furthest, down 35 points from 79 percent in 1997 to only 44 percent now. Oil companies have fallen 27 points since 1997, from 59 percent to 32 percent. Telephone companies are down 24 points from 80 percent to 56 percent. Managed care companies are down 21 points, from 51 percent to only 30 percent now. And health insurance companies are down 19 points, from 55 percent to 36 percent.

Concerns about prices are clearly the reasons for the decline in the ratings of oil companies and pharmaceutical companies. Health insurance and managed care companies declined sharply because they have had very bad press over the last several years, even though member satisfaction with health plans has not changed significantly over this period. The decline in the image of telephone companies mostly occurred when they were locked in telemarketing battles which probably turned off many people. Quality of service may also be an issue. For more information visit www.harris-interactive.com.

San Francisco, are you ready to rock?

A study of consumers in local markets across the U.S. by Scarborough Research, New York, found that San Francisco is the top market for rock concert attendance. Nineteen percent of adult consumers there say they have attended a rock concert during the past year. Minneapolis (18 percent), Austin, Texas (18 percent), Milwaukee (17 percent) and Chicago (17 percent) round out the leading local markets for rock concert attendance. Nationally, 12 percent of adults have attended a rock concert

Talk to Hispanic consumers cheaper and faster

Q: How? A: With CID DATA

CID DATA Offers you:

- State of the art call center facility in Costa Rica for your consumer research needs into the United States, Mexico, Central & South America and the Caribbean.
- Extremely competitive rates.
- Highly trained interviewers with excellent language skills.

CID
Latinoamérica

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT
Fred Denton at the toll-free number 1-866-548-6746
or at www.ciddata.com



during the past year.

Rock concert attendees lead active lives and are in high-income brackets. They are more than twice as likely as all consumers to have gone snow skiing, in-line skating, or to have played tennis during the past year. They are 49 percent more likely than all consumers to have gone swimming during the past year; 63 percent more likely to have bicycled; 67 percent more likely to have gone jogging; and 85 percent more likely to have participated in adult team sports. Twenty-one percent of rock concert attendees have an annual household income of \$100,000+. They are 58 percent more likely than all adults to be in this income bracket. On average, rock concert attendees are 36 years old and they are 60 percent more likely than all adults to be single.

Rock concert attendees are avid consumers in top concert sponsorship categories, including automotive and beverage. This segment is 45 percent more likely than all consumers to have three or more cars in their household. They are 21 percent more likely than all consumers to have consumed bottled or canned tea during the past week and 43 percent more likely to have consumed a sports drink during the past seven days.

When it comes to radio formats, rock concert attendees are true to their interest and are 87 percent more likely than all consumers to tune in to rock radio stations. But their tastes go beyond the rock genre. An analysis shows that they are 32 percent more likely than all consumers to tune into adult contemporary; 39 percent more likely to tune in to contemporary hits radio; more than twice as likely as all consumers to listen to alternative format stations; 17 percent more likely to listen to oldies and 13 percent more likely to tune in to news/talk/information. The data for this report was compiled from Scarborough USA+ Release 2 2003. For more information visit www.scarborough.com.

Bricks-and-mortar bookstores still top choice

The scale of bookstore sales versus online sales of books still tips heavily in favor of bricks-and-mortar stores by an 8-to-1 ratio, or eight books sold in stores for every one book sold online. There is no denying that retailers face an increasing threat from online booksellers as the \$17.6 billion book retailing market is shifting. In 2003, online sales of books represented 14 percent of total sales and amounted to \$2.5 billion, up more than threefold from \$800 million in 1998.

Research by Chicago-based Mintel reveals that nearly 40 percent of Americans purchase books at a bookstore in comparison to 14 percent who do so online. Male respondents are especially likely to favor bookstores.

There are several reasons why book buyers still visit bookstores, even as online booksellers enjoy greater reach and more widespread availability. The top two reasons are the desire for an in-store experience that includes a favorable atmosphere, and the opportunity for impulse purchases, both of which cannot be replicated by online booksellers.

Mintel's research reveals that consumers continue to shop at physical

bookstore locations while also enjoying the convenience of online book shopping. In fact, approximately one-quarter of respondents indicate shopping both at bookstores and online sites. Effectively, one retail channel does not supplant the other. Instead, the two channels complement one another.

According to the recently published Mintel report on book retailing, there are an estimated 2,500 independently owned bookstores in the U.S., compared to an estimated 3,000 big chain bookstores such as Barnes & Noble, Borders and Books-a-Million. An estimated 27 percent of retail book sales are generated by big bookstore chains. Increasingly, book retailing in the U.S. extends beyond the big chain and independent bookstores. In 2003, for example, food stores, drug stores, mass merchants and warehouse clubs represent 53 percent of sales, up from 49 percent in 1998. Large bookstore chains are also growing. The big-box retailers reached \$4.7 billion in book sales in 2003, and represent over one-quarter of all revenue in the book trade. Independent bookstores lost market share and suffered a 2 percent decline in revenue during the two-year period ending 2003. For more information visit www.mintel.com.

EzTAB™

SYNDICATED RESEARCH REPORT GENERATION AS EASY AS CAN BE.

(click, click)

At New Age Media Systems, we specialize in software that cross-tabulates and provides reach and frequency estimates on all major syndicated databases for media clients and advertising agencies worldwide.

For effortless report generation backed by world class support, give us a call today at 212-695-1590 Ext. 15 or visit www.crosstab.com.

NEW AGE
MEDIAsystems
INCORPORATED

Product and Service Update

continued from page 12

audio (.wav) files. Customers may also provide their responses through their telephone keypad. Audio file storage and playback from within Enterprise 7 enables managers to hear verbatim comments in a customer's own words and tone of voice. All survey results can use CustomerSat's online analytics, dashboards, and Action Management along with feedback gathered through other channels. The product also allows companies to access results within CustomerSat from a CRM system, such as Salesforce.com or PeopleSoft, by clicking a link. For more information visit www.customersat.com.

Measure restaurant employee satisfaction with REES

St. Paul research firm Questar Data Systems has introduced the Restaurant Employee Engagement Survey (REES), a variation of Questar's current Employee Engagement Survey. REES uses 16 items to assess four dimensions that research has shown lead to a more engaged restaurant employee: task alignment, managerial strength, environmental health, and employee loyalty. REES is administered by telephone or paper. The program includes an administrative guide, a communications kit and optional telephone coaching for area managers.

A color-coded, one-page report gives restaurant managers a way to identify strengths and problem areas. The report also shows an overall engagement index for their unit, and identifies three key areas to focus on to improve engagement. Rollup reports show area managers the issues that need to be addressed to create more productive, engaged employees. For more information contact Anna Erickson at 651-683-8697 or aerickson@questarweb.com or visit www.questarweb.com.

SSI beefs up B2B samples

Survey Sampling International, Fairfield, Conn., has enhanced its

business-to-business online samples, offering researchers access to more than one million businesspeople of all distinctions. Job titles include president, general manager, administrator, operations, and IT professionals. Users can select by a number of categories, including: number of employees and/or direct reports; annual revenue; functional role and/or occupation; business title/job title; industry segment; purchasing role; and number of personal computers. Among IT professionals, researchers can pinpoint more than 100 job titles, including individuals with skill sets and hardware and software experiences of many types. For more information visit www.surveysampling.com.

SPSS offers text analysis product, update of Dimensions

Chicago-based SPSS Inc. is now offering SPSS Text Analysis for Surveys, a new software product designed to help researchers turn unstructured, qualitative data into structured, quantitative data by extracting and classifying key concepts from open-ended survey responses. Using the product's linguistic algorithms, researchers can unlock open-ended data. Categorized text responses can be quantitatively evaluated alongside other data. Those responses can be further refined through manual techniques.

Researchers will also save time by simplifying in-house creation of code lists and eliminating the need to read verbatim responses word for word. The categories or "codes" produced can be re-used to provide consistent results across the same or similar studies.

Data can be imported from multiple sources, including ODBC-compliant databases, Microsoft Excel files (.xls), and SPSS files (.sav). The product can work in conjunction with the SPSS statistical and data management family of products and the Dimensions market research technology platform. Once created, categories can be exported for further analysis in applications such as SPSS for Windows and Excel.

SPSS is also now offering a new version of SPSS Dimensions, an application suite for survey design, data collection, data management, analysis and publishing of survey research results. This latest release includes updates and enhancements to mrInterview, which provides survey researchers with an end-to-end solution for fielding and managing Web research projects; mrStudio, which enables customers to manage survey research data using efficient scripting; and mrTables, which helps users build, share and interact with tables using a Web browser. For more information visit www.spss.com.

Raosoft updates EZSurvey, adds SMS capability

Seattle research software firm Raosoft, Inc. has issued Service Release 1 of its EZSurvey 2004 software. It adds new security features and form design enhancements, including: a new Active Preview window, which displays the form page as you type; hard-coding of SQL commands into an XML file on the Web server to make them invulnerable to nonsense-data attacks; a form processor that detects buffer overrun attacks and improper file names and sends an e-mail notification to the Web site owner; improved e-mail importing and management; and new algorithms designed to allow faster import and export of large data files.

Separately, through a partnership with Mobile Feedback, Ltd., Raosoft has added text messaging (SMS - short message service) to EZSurvey 2004. Customers can now conduct interactive data gathering, feedback and polling, with immediate reports of results. EZSurvey SMS broadcasts text messages and collates responses, combining the characteristics of mobile phones and e-mail. Other features: multiple messages can be collated into a single database for real-time reports; automatic responses to incoming messages are possible (e.g., to deliver winners' confirmation messages); faster response exists due to load balancing and a scalable architecture safely supports high message vol-

Global facility network, moving cameras,
broadcast quality equipment...

With FocusVision **VideoStreaming** the difference is perfectly clear.



Moving Cameras

Viewer Chat

Archive & CD-Rom

Lowest Price

Video Marker

Create Clips

FocusVision VideoStreaming lets you to view live focus groups from your PC in the office, at home or wherever you have an Internet connection. FocusVision is available worldwide from a global network of over 275 facilities.

Two levels of videostreaming are available. Our Premium service provides a moving camera and on-site operator to capture close-ups of respondents, packaging or easels. Our Basic service is a lower priced option providing a pre-set, stationary camera view designed for one-on-one interviews.

Both services offer you our feature-rich FocusVision VideoMarker software, dual password security, archiving and a CD-Rom recording for post-project viewing and our Viewer Chat function so all remote viewers can communicate while watching the research.

VideoMarker is a video bookmarking and editing software included on all FocusVision VideoStreaming projects. Users can create and annotate video bookmarks while watching a live or archived project. Video clips can then be included in PowerPoint presentations, sent to colleagues via email, or grouped together as a highlight reel.

FocusVision video transmits
the live focus group experience
right to your office or home...
without traveling

Call **1-800-433-8128**

e-mail: info@focusvision.com

Learn more: www.focusvision.com

ume; and cost is low through sharing an SMS gateway among several end users. For more information visit www.raosoft.com.

Personix adds tracking of life changes

Acxiom Corporation, Little Rock, Ark., is now offering Personix LifeChanges, a consumer segmentation system designed to allow marketers to target receptive customers as they move through life variations that affect their purchase behavior. Personix is a household-level segmentation system that places each U.S. household into one of 70 segments, or clusters, based on its specific consumer behavior and demographic characteristics. Personix LifeChanges tracks the migration of households from one Personix life stage cluster to another by using Acxiom's InfoBase List prospect file, which is composed of households whose segment assignment has recently changed from one Personix life stage to another. Personix LifeChanges creates a monthly "change" file compiled from an evaluation of changed Personix codes on the InfoBase List file and historical trend analysis.

Some specific events such as marriage, the purchase of a home, the birth of a child or preparation for retirement are likely to result in a cluster change. According to research conducted by Acxiom, an estimated 30 million to 35 million household Personix cluster migrations occur each year. Personix cluster assignments are updated each month to reflect the constant amount of consumer change. For more information visit www.acxiom.com.

It's confirmed: Conconfirm 8.5 now available

Oslo-based Future Information Research Management has released a new version its Conconfirm online survey and reporting software. Conconfirm 8.5 is designed to provide companies with a variety of reporting capabilities for surveys such as ESAT (employee satisfaction) and organizational climate.

It includes new report automation and personalization functionality for companies to create and deliver reports that let each manager see the results for his/her own unit, compared to other relevant units within the business.

The new report automation and personalization functionality is available in Conconfirm's Web-centric reporting platform, Reportal. Businesses can choose to provide their managers with secure online access to Reportal, enabling them to drill down, or alternatively deliver static personalized reports in MS PowerPoint or MS Excel directly to their inboxes. For more information visit www.conconfirm.com.

New suite of segmentation tools

VisionEdge Marketing, an Austin, Texas-based marketing consulting firm, has launched a beta version of its Envisage Tools Suite, which offers users three separate tools to aid in positioning and segmentation efforts. The Suite currently consists of Envisage Advantage, Envisage Target, and the Envisage Opportunity Calculator. The tools help users see a potential market from several angles. Each tool is based on strategic questions for which users provide input. For more information visit www.visionedgemarketing.com.

Regulus study tracks kids' reactions to research

Regulus Communications, Inc., a Lincoln, Neb., research company, has established The Research Monitor project to track kids' research participation and preferences. The study is conducted through the Young Author's Magazine Anthologies program. Regulus asks young authors and their parents to respond to basic questions about Internet research participation, survey methodologies and Internet privacy issues. The study tracks nine research techniques, from Internet panels to mystery shopping; the most important Internet privacy issues for kids and parents; and the potential for legal actions by parents

against intrusive sponsors of market research.

The purpose of The Research Monitor is to serve as a strategic assessment guide for selecting market research services and methodologies for researching with kids online, and to keep research sponsors, marketing directors, brand managers, consumer groups, market researchers and parents informed about potentially intrusive market research methodologies.

The report from the study will be published quarterly beginning this month and will help guide research sponsors in selecting the best methodologies to use when researching with kids online, and help them avoid becoming the legal target of angry parents. For more information contact Richard Austin at 402-450-1252 or visit www.regulus.com.

Conjoint module from QuestionPro

Seattle-based QuestionPro Inc. has released its conjoint analysis module for measuring product profiles and customer intentions. The QuestionPro Conjoint Analysis Simulator helps market researchers extract numeric values for the different attributes of a particular product in a manner that is intrinsic to the consumer. Consumers are presented with different profiles and are asked to choose and rate the different profiles. Different models are used to calculate the relative importance of the different attributes that make up a product. This data can further be used to determine market share of products and how new product introductions may realign the market share. For more information visit www.questionpro.com/conjoint.

Wearable device measures media exposure

Germany-based GfK is now offering MediaWatch, a wristwatch-like device for electronic media reach research. It measures whatever mass media the wearer comes into contact with, wherever the wearer may be. MediaWatch is a further development of the Radiocontrol audiometer



MindField

internet panels

Connecting you with your audience.

UNPARALLELED SERVICE

Programming | Reporting | Hosting | Mail to Web | Phone to Web
Web and CATI Combination | Consumer and Professional Panels

www.mindfieldonline.com

jmace@mcmillionresearch.com

800.969.9235

developed by GfK subsidiary Telecontrol in Switzerland, which electronically measures radio audiences. Like its predecessor, the new metering unit is designed in the form of a wristwatch, and it is equally able to measure the media contact of the wearer with radio, TV, newspapers, magazines and other printed matter as well as cinema and outdoor advertising.

A recording unit records and encodes audio and radio signals three times a minute. The MediaWatch is able to record data for up to four weeks before it has to be changed. If clients wish, they can have docking stations installed for panel members which can be used to send the signals recorded during the day to the GfK IT centers overnight. These are compared with sample signals from programs. For more information visit www.gfk.com.

Add streaming video to online surveys

StreamingSurvey.com is a new product from Chicago-based Survey Writer.com that incorporates streaming video playback into its online survey tool. StreamingSurvey.com combines all of the functionality of SurveyWriter.com with the ability to embed video with guaranteed playback into surveys. By using a player-less video system, StreamingSurvey.com is designed to make the experience of taking a survey with video embedded into it easy and efficient. This new online survey tool allows companies to test video advertising, animatics, infomercial concepts, movie trailers or any product or service with a video component. The player is Java-based so that video will play on all Java-compatible platforms and browsers. The encoder can take media in any format and turn it into streaming video. In addition the media is encrypted. For more information visit www.survey-writer.com.

Ipsos firms debut pricing strategy suite

New York researchers Ipsos-Insight

and Ipsos-Vantis are now offering a full-service pricing strategy suite called Price Evolution that addresses manufacturers' and marketers' pricing challenges at various stages in a product or service life cycle. The Price Evolution frameworks consist of four stages of customized pricing solutions to meet a range of pricing challenges: Price Test, for early in the development process; Price Optimization, typically employed after a product or service has passed through the initial concept testing stage; Price Estimator, used pre-launch; and Market Simulator, for a mature product or service.

The suite combines market research capabilities with a validated forecasting model to adjust consumer-stated survey data to reflect actual behavior. Clients can test the impact of variable pricing and marketing strategies - such as different price and feature combinations, or lowering the price to meet price-aggressive channel requirements - on sales. For more information visit www.ipsos-insight.com.

New facilities

Promark Research Corporation, Houston, has opened a call center in Rexburg, Idaho with 45 CATI stations that are expandable to 75 stations. Rexburg is home to Brigham Young University Idaho, which is expected to provide many of the center's telephone researchers and supervisory personnel.

Promark also announced that it has installed Voxco's Pronto predictive dialer at its Houston data collection call center facility. For more information visit www.promarkresearch.com.

Ventura, Calif.-based Reyes Research has opened a new Los Angeles-area facility in Sylmar, in the northeast section of the San Fernando Valley. Heading up the office is Jennifer Torres Rayas, previously manager of the firm's Oxnard/Ventura office. Phone 818-367-4445.

Briefly

Synovate India has set up CATI cen-

ters in the cities of Delhi, Mumbai, Bangalore and Chennai. For more information visit www.synovate.com.

New York-based P\A\L Research Group has formed Medefield America to provide pharmaceutical research field services. For more information contact Elys Roberts at 212-220-0880 or at elys.roberts@medefield.com.

New York marketing firm Cohn & Wolfe has launched its proprietary research and brand planning process, MindworX. A set of intelligence tools, MindworX is designed to leverage consumer communications styles to build stronger brand differentiation in the marketplace. For more information visit www.cohn-wolfe.com.

AcuPOLL Research, Cincinnati, has introduced eFactor, a new method for assessing the initial and deeper emotional connection made by advertising. It uses the studies of social psychologist Robert Plutchik as its foundation for gathering unarticulated emotional responses in an effort to unearth brands that can win over consumers. For more information visit www.acupoll.com.

Colwell & Salmon Communications, Inc., Albany, N.Y., has expanded its offshore data collection capabilities at its facility located in Noida, India, just outside of Delhi. The new facility has added approximately 200 seats to the current 125 U.S.-based seats. For more information visit www.colwell-salmon.com.

Menlo Park, Calif.-based Knowledge Networks is now offering KNOW, a new business and market research magazine. It can be accessed at <http://know.knowledgenetworks.com>. For more information contact David Stanton 908-497-8040 or at dstanton@knowledgenetworks.com.

Marketing Research/Decision Support Seminars from...

THE BURKE INSTITUTE

We cordially invite you to experience our unequalled commitment to excellence.

<http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

2004 Seminar Dates and Locations

101. Practical Marketing Research

New YorkJan 6-8
DallasFeb 9-11
Los Angeles.....Mar 15-17
ChicagoApr 12-14
BostonMay 24-26
San FranciscoJune 28-30
New York.....Aug 2-4
CincinnatiSep 8-10
BaltimoreOct 11-13
ChicagoNov 16-18

104. Designing Effective Questionnaires: A Step by Step Workshop

New YorkJan 20-22
Los Angeles.....Mar 23-25
BaltimoreJune 1-3
San FranciscoJuly 27-29
CincinnatiSep 14-16
ChicagoDec 7-9

106. Tools & Techniques for Conducting Online Research

New YorkMar 2-3
ChicagoJune 8-9
Los Angeles.....Nov 4-5

201. Getting the Most Out of Traditional & Online Qualitative Research

ChicagoJuly 13-14

202. Focus Group Moderator Training

CincinnatiJan 27-30
CincinnatiMar 16-19
CincinnatiMay 4-7
CincinnatiJune 22-25
CincinnatiAug 10-13
CincinnatiSep 28-Oct 1
CincinnatiNov 16-19

203. Specialized Moderator Skills for Qualitative Research Applications

CincinnatiFeb 2-5
CincinnatiJune 28-July 1
CincinnatiOct 4-7

205. Qualitative Research with Children

ChicagoJuly 15

301. Writing and Presenting Actionable Marketing Research Reports

New YorkJan 14-16
ChicagoApr 21-23
Los Angeles.....July 21-23
CincinnatiOct 20-22

501. Applications of Marketing Research

DallasFeb 12-13
Los Angeles.....Mar 18-19
BostonMay 27-28
New York.....Aug 5-6
BaltimoreOct 14-15

502. Product & Service Research

New YorkMar 2-3
ChicagoSep 21-22

504. Advertising Research

New YorkMar 4-5
ChicagoSep 23-24

505. Market Segmentation Research

New YorkFeb 24-25
Los Angeles.....July 13-14
ChicagoNov 2-3

506. Customer Satisfaction Research

New YorkFeb 17-18
Cincinnati..... June 8-9
Chicago Oct 26-27

507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data

New York.....Feb 19-20
CincinnatiJune 10-11
Chicago Oct 28-29

508. Positioning Research

New YorkFeb 26
Los AngelesJuly 15
ChicagoNov 4

509. Pricing Research

New YorkFeb 27
Los AngelesJuly 16
ChicagoNov 5

601. Data Analysis for Marketing Research: The Fundamentals

New YorkJan 12-13
ChicagoApr 19-20
Los Angeles.....July 19-20
CincinnatiOct 18-19

602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis

New YorkJan 27-30
Los Angeles ..Mar 30-Apr 2
BaltimoreJune 15-18
ChicagoAug 17-20
DallasOct 5-8
Cincinnati.....Nov 30-Dec 3

603. Practical Multivariate Analysis

New YorkFeb 3-6
Los AngelesApr 5-8
BaltimoreJune 22-25
ChicagoAug 24-27
San FranciscoOct 19-22
Cincinnati.....Dec 7-10

605. Practical Conjoint Analysis and Discrete Choice Modeling

Cincinnati.....Apr 13-14
ChicagoJuly 8-9
Los AngelesOct 27-28

701. Conducting Research in International Markets

New YorkMar 4-5
Los Angeles.....Nov 4-5

© 2003 The Burke Institute

Please Check our website or contact us about the following:

- Certificate Programs
- Pass Programs (3, 6, 12 month options—save \$1000's)
- In-house/onsite seminars
- Combination/team fees
- Recommended seminar combinations: 101 & 501, 201 & 205, 202 & 203, 301 & 601, 502 & 504, 505 & 508, 506 & 507, 508 & 509, 602 & 603

TO REGISTER PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

Voice: 800-543-8635 or 513-684-4999 • Fax: 513-684-7733
E-mail: Linda.Thomson@BurkeInstitute.com

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS ABOUT OUR SEMINARS:

Please contact Mr. Jim Berling, Managing Director,
or visit our web site at <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Research Industry News

continued from page 15

Arbitron field representatives and reductions in some of the incentives.”

The two companies' collaborative Philadelphia tests involved testing two similar methodologies, each in a panel of 100 households. The first panel tested the use of membership representatives to recruit all panelists. The second panel tested a hybrid methodology that uses both representative and phone-based recruiting. Interim results from the first 12 months of the test indicated sample performance indicators of 33.3 and 33.8 for the first and second panels respectively.

Nielsen will closely monitor results from Arbitron's use of the modified version of this new hybrid methodology in Houston. “Those results will be an important part of our overall analysis of the PPM,” says Jack Oken, general manager of Nielsen's local business unit, “along with the results of other tests, overall financials, engineering due diligence, and market acceptance of the potential change in the currency.”

The two companies are exploring the feasibility of using the PPM as a data collection tool for a common panel used for both television and radio audience measurement. Arbitron and Nielsen first announced an agreement in June 2000 to explore the possibility of a joint venture to deploy PPM for local market measurement of television and radio in the United States.

The American Floral Endowment announced that New York-based **Ipsos-Insight** will manage the long-running Ipsos AFE Consumer Tracking Study. “Ipsos developed the Ipsos AFE Consumer Tracking Study for us in 1992,” says Steve Martinez, executive vice president of the American Floral Endowment. “For over 10 years, it is has been the only ongoing source for floral consumer purchase data, assisting business owners in making informed business decisions.”

“We are thrilled to have the Endowment's support as we continue

to broaden our work within the floriculture industry,” says Barrie Rappaport, chief analyst and manager of the project for Ipsos-Insight. “Our initial goal is to increase awareness of the study and to make it accessible to everyone from breeders and growers to wholesalers and retailers.”

Menlo Park, Calif.-based **Knowledge Networks** has raised \$9 million in new financing from its long-term backers. The financing included Oak Investment Partners, Alloy Ventures, Maveron and Oak Hill Venture Partners.

Acquisitions

Millward Brown has acquired Boston-based strategic marketing research and consulting firm **Marketing and Planning Systems**, better known as MaPS. John White will remain CEO of MaPS, which will now be known as MaPS - A Millward Brown Company.

IMS Health, Fairfield, Conn., has signed an agreement to acquire **United Research China Shanghai**, a company that covers China's over-the-counter market and offers consumer health consulting services. The acquisition is subject to government approval. The financial terms of the agreement were not disclosed.

After acquiring a 51 percent shareholding in 2001, Germany-based **GfK Group** has increased its shareholding in the U.K.-based **GfK Martin Hamblin Group**, retroactive from January 1, 2004, making it a wholly-owned subsidiary. As group managing director, Kjell de Orr takes over responsibility.

In a separate move, retroactive to July 1, 2004, GfK has also acquired a 95 percent stake in the Brazilian company Indicator GfK and established a new company in Chile.

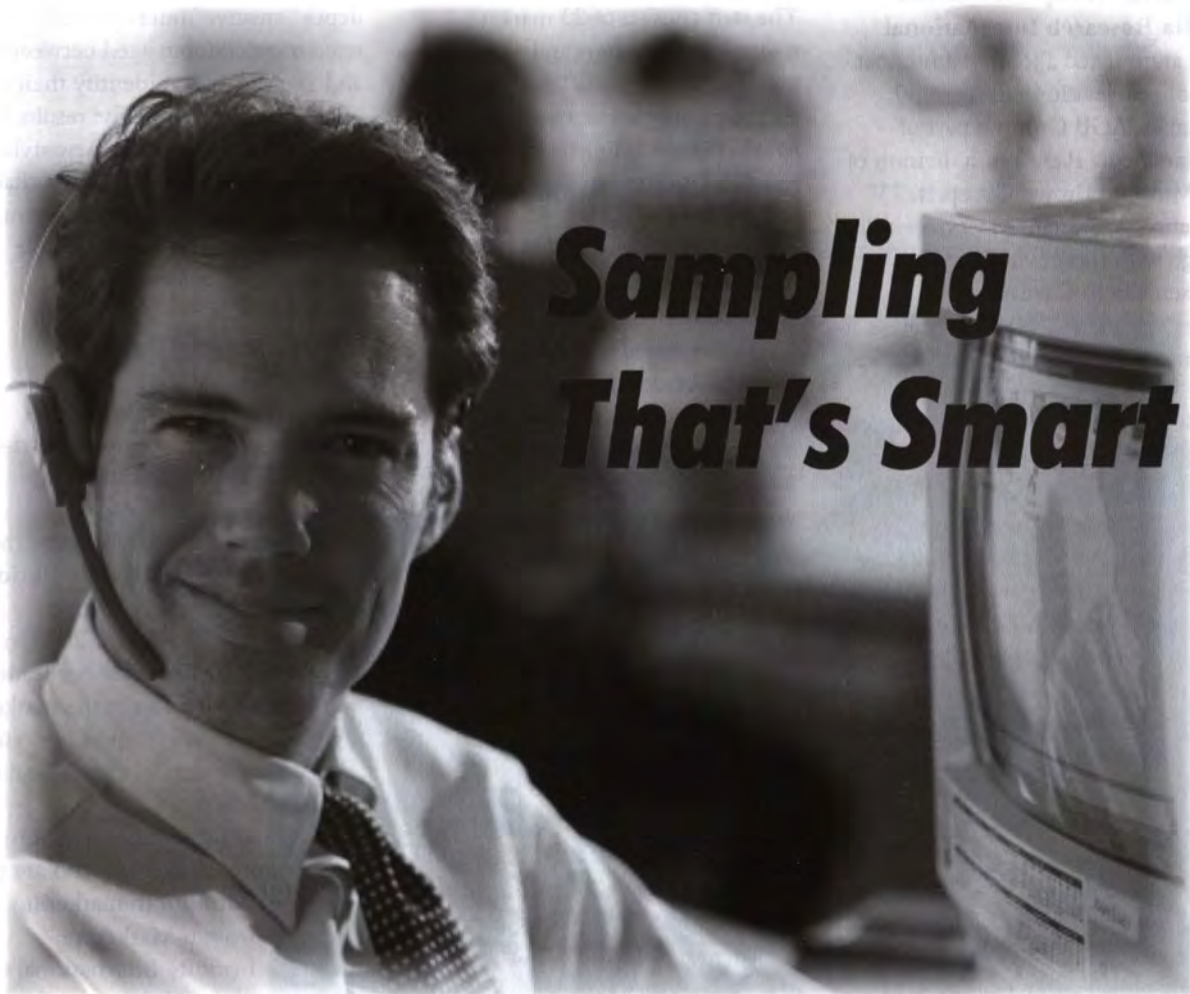
Greenfield Online, Inc., Wilton, Conn., has signed a definitive agreement to acquire all of OpinionSurveys.com's online panel members from **The Dohring**

Company, a Glendale, Calif., research firm. When completed, the acquisition is expected to add approximately 1.1 million households to the Greenfield Online panel. The all-cash transaction, which at press time was expected to close this month, is subject to certain closing conditions. Under the terms of the definitive agreement, Greenfield Online will acquire specific assets from The Dohring Company, including the complete OpinionSurveys.com panel, certain profile information contained in its database; title to the domain names OpinionSurveys.com and OpinionSurvey.com; as well as certain intellectual property and goodwill associated with the OpinionSurveys.com panel. Under the terms of the agreement, Greenfield Online will not assume any liabilities from The Dohring Company.

Paris-based **Ipsos** has acquired **Hispania Research Corporation**, a company based in Puerto Rico and Panama. Hispania Research Corporation, which generated \$3.5 million in revenue during the last fiscal year, accounts for 12 percent of the market research industry in Puerto Rico. The company employs 25 full-time staff and also has a subsidiary in Panama.

Synovate has acquired **Proactive Insight**, a South African research firm.

ComScore Networks, Reston, Va., has acquired research firm **Q2 Brand Intelligence**. As part of this acquisition, the Q2 organization will be integrated into comScore's established survey research division, and the combined business unit will operate as a division of comScore Networks under the name comScoreQ2. Larry Denaro, founder and CEO of Q2 Brand Intelligence, has assumed the position of president, comScoreQ2. All Q2 executives and research professionals will join the comScore team, and comScore will continue to operate Q2's offices in Seattle and Boston.



Sampling That's Smart

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) offers a comprehensive array of random digit (RDD), listed, and business samples for marketing research. Since 1988, our commitment to quality, outstanding customer service, and the lowest prices has made STS the smart choice for accurate, timely, and productive sampling. Smart - because you'll always have the most

current data, on time, every time. Smart - because each sample is 100% guaranteed for quality. Smart - because you're saving money. Smart - because you can rest assured that our added dimension of broad-based research knowledge will help guarantee every sample developed by STS will be the finest available anywhere.



***RDD samples from 2¢ to 5¢ per number.
Listed samples from 6¢ to 12¢ per number.***

STS
SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

(800) 944-4-STS • (949) 461-5400 • www.stssamples.com • info@stssamples.com

Alliances/strategic partnerships

The AGB Group and Nielsen Media Research International have announced a joint venture that will offer television ratings in 30 countries. AGB Group is part of Kantar Media Research, a division of the Millward Brown Group. Its TV audience measurement services will merge with those wholly owned by Nielsen Media Research International. The deal does not include Nielsen's U.S. TV ratings service. The new enterprise will be a 50/50 joint venture between Nielsen Media Research parent VNU and Kantar. The new company will be known as AGB Nielsen Media Research and will cover major markets including Australia, China, Hong Kong, Italy, South Africa and the U.K.

The new entity will headquarter its day-to-day operations in Milan, Italy, (the current headquarters of AGB); its board will be based in the Netherlands. AGB Nielsen Media Research will employ approximately 1,800 professionals and will have revenues of approximately \$110 million based on 2003 financials. The board of directors of the new company will contain equal representation from VNU and Kantar. The joint venture will be led by AGB's current management, Alberto Colussi and Rolando Stalli.

Seattle research firm **NetReflector, Inc.** and Cincinnati-based **Language Logic** have announced a strategic alliance under which NetReflector will integrate Language Logic's Ascribe verbatim-coding technology into its online survey application InstantSurvey to enhance the recognition and analysis of open-text responses.

LatiNetwork Dichter & Neira of Panama is now a member of the **Harris Interactive Global Network** of independent research companies. The firm specializes in employee satisfaction research, ad-hoc studies and multi-country studies. With operations throughout Central

America, LatiNetwork Dichter & Neira has sustained an annual growth of 20 percent over the last five years. The staff consists of 23 market research practitioners and 140 interviewers.

Also joining the network is **MarketShare**, a full-service market research company in Singapore.

Indianapolis-based **Walker Information** has added two firms to its global network: **SKA Division of Mediafax**, based in Puerto Rico, and **Celsius Research** - Japan.

Association/organization news

The Southwest Chapter of the Marketing Research Association has awarded four scholarships for 2004. The Scholarship Program was developed to encourage and assist educational pursuits among those employed in the marketing research industry. Members of the chapter and/or their employees are eligible to apply for monetary awards each year that the program is approved by the chapter board. The four 2004 recipients are: Richard Cram, Information Alliance, \$750; Steve Larson, Information Alliance, \$750; Carmen Muniz, Galloway Research, \$525; Chism Nash, Information Alliance, \$720.

The U.K.-based **Association for Qualitative Research** has announced Bryan Urbick, director of research, CKC/KidsLink Research Limited, as this year's winner of the Prosper Riley-Smith Effectiveness Award. Urbick shared the award with Sarah McDonald and Carolina Polo of Kellogg's, Battle Creek, Mich.

Urbick received the award on behalf of the three for the innovative approach to researching Kellogg's Froot Loops cereal brand. In response to a brief to determine why sales of the Froot Loops brand were declining, Urbick devised a methodology to assess children's emotional response to the brand. The market research team at Kellogg's was integral in approving the new methodology, and the brand management team applied the learn-

ings.

The research project combined the use of story completion with in-depth "creative" interviews to encourage children aged between six and 10 years old to identify their feelings about the brand. The results led to the development of a new style of communication with children that has halted the brand's declining market share and seen a considerable turnaround in sales.

Jessica Mazzola, Director of Research for the **Key West Chamber of Commerce**, was selected as the winner of the first-ever Betsy Jane Peterson-Marketing Research Association Award.

The award was established by the **Marketing Research Association** with the University of Georgia Foundation in November 2003 to honor Betsy Peterson for her leadership and contribution to the marketing research industry upon her retirement after 13 years as executive director of the MRA.

This fund provides an award to one or more candidates who are pursuing an education in marketing research through Marketing Research Institute International's (MRII) and the University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education's Principles of Marketing Research Program, or a Master's of Marketing Research in the Terry College of Business at the University of Georgia.

The selection committee was presented with 14 applications to review and select their top three candidates. Mazzola's application stood out as representing someone who has proven to be an outstanding and dedicated researcher in the profession. A devotee of continuous learning, Mazzola plans to improve the research methodologies of her organization to better assist the Key West business community. She wants to positively impact the community by giving accurate and timely market analysis to help Chamber members profitably run their businesses.

Transforming the Web

with state-of-the-art Web surveys and online reporting



Information drives your ability to achieve organizational goals. DRC's innovative Web solutions put information at your fingertips.

With over 25 years of experience conducting large-scale customer satisfaction surveys, 360° feedback programs, and employee opinion surveys, DRC can help you transform data into the power to meet your goals and objectives.

Our proprietary Web survey system provides seamless process integration that makes creating survey formats, collecting data, and reporting results easy and cost effective.

The results are extraordinary.

Delivering Solutions

Customer
Satisfaction
Surveys

Employee
Surveys

360° Feedback

Web Surveys
and Reports

Research
Consulting

Leading the way.

DATA RECOGNITION
DRC
CORPORATION

Awards/rankings

New York-based **Ipsos** reports that it has been cited as the fastest-growing market research firm in the U.S., according to the 12th annual industry rankings report by the newsletter *Inside Research*. The company's U.S. revenues grew by 477 percent between 1998 and 2003, compared with the industry average of 50.6 percent, the newsletter reported.

Toronto-based **Delvinia Interactive Inc.** announced it was awarded one of five excellence in research awards at this year's annual Professional Marketing Research Society conference. Delvinia was recognized for AskingMedia, its online ad-testing application, which was used on two research projects Millward Brown conducted for Nissan Canada and Expedia.ca. The Excellence Behind the Scenes award is given annually to companies whose efforts in areas such as data collection, panel recruiting, data processing and analysis enable the completion of market research projects.

Australian market research firm **Market Equity** received two awards at the 2004 Telstra Small Business of the Year awards. Market Equity won the AMP Business Award for businesses with between 50 and 100 employees and the Telstra WA Small Business of the Year Award. The Telstra and Australian Governments' Small Business Awards are designed to showcase the success of Australia's best small businesses and to promote their achievements to the wider community. It is the first time a research company has won this award.

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, Little Rock, Ark., announced that it has been recognized as the 35th largest research firm in the U.S. according to The Honomichl Top 50. The firm reported 2003 U.S.-only revenues of \$17.8 million, up 27.1 percent over 2002. The firm advanced from the 41st spot in 2002 to 35th in 2003.

Braintree, Mass.-based research firm **Perseus Development Corporation** has been named to Deloitte's Technology Fast 50 Program for New England, a ranking of the 50 fastest-growing technology companies in the area by Deloitte & Touche LLP.

New accounts/projects

Nashville-based **20/20 Research, Inc.** has added **Kraft Foods** and **Campbell Hausfeld** to its list of online software subscribers. Kraft obtained a 20/20 Research Online software subscription for a second division of the company based on satisfaction with a first subscription. Kraft currently uses the 20/20 Research software in its consumer research divisions, and will soon utilize the Qualboard online bulletin board functionality to conduct internal discussions with its offices around the world. Power-equipment maker Campbell Hausfeld added the online software to its research tool box to further its consumer research efforts.

Separately, 20/20 Research announced it has added market research firms **B/R/S Group** and **Lieberman Research Worldwide** to its list of online software subscribers. B/R/S Group added the Qualboard software as another tool for conducting research for its clients. Lieberman Research Worldwide will also use the software for conducting client-sponsored qualitative research projects.

Arbitron Inc., New York, has reached an agreement with Infinity Broadcasting Corporation for a multi-year contract including radio ratings and other related services for its 185 stations. The agreement gives Infinity Broadcasting access to Arbitron quarterly radio ratings in 42 markets including the Spring 2004 survey.

Separately, Arbitron Inc. has signed an agreement with **eMediaTRADE** for access to eMedia's Media eXchange Desk technology and services. Arbitron plans to use the eMediaTRADE technology to assist in making future versions of Arbitron's media planning and buying software and Arbitron radio sales software com-

patible with the American Association of Advertising Agencies standards for the exchange of transaction data between advertising agencies and media outlets.

Hoffman Estates, Ill., research firm **FreshLook Marketing Group** has been tapped by **Marine Harvest**, a Pompano Beach, Fla., aquaculture company, to provide distribution, sales and pricing data on fresh seafood.

Chicago-based research firm **Synovate** has selected **SPSS Inc.**, also of Chicago, as a worldwide preferred supplier of market research technologies. The global agreement names Dimensions from SPSS, an integrated market research platform for survey design, data collection, data management, analysis and publishing of market research results, as Synovate's technology of choice throughout its worldwide operations. Synovate will promote the use of Dimensions for data collection, data cleaning and manipulation, data analysis and reporting to its locations around the world. The Synovate/SPSS global agreement expands a 2002 agreement between the companies that standardizes the use of Dimensions for Web-based data collection in U.S. Synovate locations.

New companies/new divisions/relocations/expansions

Al Barraza has formed **Barraza & Associates**, a consulting and research firm. Barraza was a senior marketing research manager with Allstate Insurance. Several of his colleagues, with skills in quantitative and qualitative research, have joined the firm as senior consultants. For more information call 650-458-8925 or visit www.barraza-associates.com.

Research software firm **E-Tabs** has opened an office in New York and tapped Aaron Benedict to head it.

Millward Brown's Russian licensee **A/R/M/I-Marketing Millward Brown** has opened an office in Kiev, Ukraine. The office, which will be managed by Svetlana Pototskaya, is



Marketing Research Association

MRA's 2004 Fall Education Conference and Research Industry Forum

November 3-5, 2004

San Diego, CA

A close-up photograph of a hand tearing through a piece of white paper, with the words 'ABSOLUTE IMPACT!' printed on the paper.

**ABSOLUTE
IMPACT!**

"Tools and Techniques"



We'll See You in San Diego!

Get New Business!

Enter a world of researchers from all segments of the profession! Looking to meet new clients and renew existing business relationships? There is no better time or place!

Hot Topics!

This year's Conference features FIVE educational tracks. Hear from leaders of the profession like *Del Taco*, *Amazon.com*, *Gateway*, *Campbell Soups*, and more!

Location, Location, Location!

Travel to the beautiful city of San Diego for a Fall Getaway! This year's Conference is being held at the beautiful Manchester Grand Hyatt!

**Register Today! Call 860-257-4008 or register online
at www.mra-net.org!**

located at Office #31, 1-3 Frunze Street, Kiev 04070, Ukraine. Phone 380-44-531-4326.

Jay Wilson, ex-chairman and CEO of Roper Starch Worldwide, and Simon Chadwick, until recently worldwide CEO of NOP World, have formed a new management consulting company, **Cambiar LLC**. Cambiar will be based in Fairfield, Conn., and Phoenix. Phone 203-254 7221 (Wilson) or 602-387-5109 (Chadwick).

U.K.-based data-handling firm **ATP** has changed its name to **Cobalt Sky** and opened an office in New York. The New York office will initially offer data processing services. As part of the renaming the firm has changed its e-mail address and Web site to use the domain cobalt-sky.com, though mail addressed to atp.co.uk will still be routed to the correct people.

Braintree, Mass., research company **Perseus Development Corporation** has opened a new office in the U.K. Located near London, Valloria Software (Perseus UK) provides sales, strategic product support, training and implementation support to Perseus' customers and prospects. Peter Barnett has been appointed as the managing director of the company.

In a joint venture with U.K.-based ag marketing firm **Precision Prospecting**, German ag research firm **Kleffmann** has created a new company called **KactiveResearch**, which will be headquartered in the U.K. and led by Chris Horne and Mike Heisig.

Suwanee, Ga.-based research firm **CyberAnalysis LLC** has changed its name to **Eidex Group LLC**.

Company earnings reports

For the first six months of 2004, Netherlands-based **VNU** reported 8 percent organic revenue growth in its Marketing Information unit (which

includes ACNielsen) and 7 percent in its Media Measurement & Information unit (which includes Nielsen Media Research).

Germany-based **GfK Group** closed the first six months of 2004 with improved figures compared to the previous year. Sales were up by almost 14 percent to EUR 320.6 million, with EBIT after income from participations of EUR 35.5 million rising at a rate of 19.1 percent. The margin, EBIT after income from participations in relation to sales, increased to 11.1 percent (previous year: 10.6 percent) in the first half-year. Consolidated total income rose by almost 37 percent to EUR 21.2 million.

Based on this performance, GfK increased its forecast for the year to a new sales target of EUR 660 million, an increase of EUR 10 million on the previous target figure. EBIT after income from participations is set to increase to over EUR 82 million (previously EUR 78 million), which equates to a margin of approx. 12.5 percent.

For the second quarter ended June 30, 2004, **Arbitron Inc.**, New York, reported revenue of \$65.1 million, an increase of 5.9 percent over revenue of \$61.4 million during the second quarter of 2003. Costs and expenses for the second quarter increased by 8.8 percent, from \$48.8 million in 2003 to \$53.1 million in 2004. EBIT for the quarter were \$15.9 million, compared with EBIT of \$16.1 million during the comparable period last year.

Interest expense for the second quarter declined 39.3 percent, from \$3.2 million in 2003 to \$1.9 million in 2004, due to reductions in debt between the two periods.

Net income for the quarter was \$8.6 million, compared with \$8.0 million for the second quarter of 2003. Net income per share for the second quarter 2004 increased to \$0.27 (diluted), compared with \$0.26 (diluted) during the comparable period last year. In the second quarter 2004, Arbitron reduced its long-term

debt by \$10.0 million to \$75.0 million.

For the six months ended June 30, 2004, revenue was \$141.7 million, an increase of 6.7 percent over the same period last year. EBIT was \$47.8 million, compared to \$46.0 million in 2003. Net income for the six months was \$26.7 million or \$0.85 per share (diluted), compared with \$24.1 million or \$0.80 per share (diluted) during the comparable period last year.

Paris-based **Ipsos** reported consolidated revenues of 286.0 million euros for the first half of 2004, an 8.2 percent increase over the same period in 2003. Organic growth came in at 8.6 percent. Newly integrated companies accounted for 3.9 percent of revenue growth. Currency effects remained substantial, albeit less so than in the year-earlier period. They dragged down revenues by 4.2 percent in the first half, and resulted mainly from adverse movements in the U.S. dollar, the Canadian dollar and the Mexican peso against the euro.

IMS Health, Fairfield, Conn., announced second-quarter 2004 revenues of \$379.6 million, up 12 percent (9 percent on a constant-dollar basis) compared with revenues of \$337.8 million for the second quarter of 2003. SEC-reported diluted earnings per share in the 2004 second quarter was \$0.27, an increase of 17 percent compared with \$0.23 in the prior-year period. Adjusted diluted earnings per share for the second quarter of 2004 were \$0.29, up 16 percent compared with \$0.25 in the 2003 second quarter. Net income for the second quarter of 2004 was \$65.1 million on an SEC-reported basis and \$69.5 million on an adjusted basis, compared with net income of \$55.4 million on an SEC-reported basis and \$60.4 million on an adjusted basis in the year-earlier quarter, up 15 percent on an adjusted basis. The company's operating income was \$102.5 million in the 2004 second quarter, up 5 percent (3 percent constant dollar) from \$97.3 million for the year-ago period.

Names of Note

continued from page 10

London-based *Martin Hamblin GfK* has named **Christopher Monos** global head of Martin Hamblin GfK's Gamma team, the firm's analytics, modeling and forecasting division. **Beverly Henry**, previously based in the U.K., will relocate to the U.S. office to support Monos in the development of the team. Separately, the firm has appointed **Alastair Bruce**, current general manager of Martin Hamblin GfK Inc. (the U.S.-based HealthCare Division), to the main board of Martin Hamblin GfK.

Arbitron, Inc., New York, has named **Joan E. Gerberding** vice president of sales for Arbitron Outdoor.

ICR/International Communications Research, Media, Pa., has named **Michael Brenner** vice president, client strategies.

Chicago qualitative research firm *Wooldridge Associates* has named **Shaali Bhatt** research associate.

Bob Chua has been named managing director of sales, international, at Seattle-based *Global Market Insite*.

Jonathan Rea has been appointed CEO of *Research International* in Italy. He succeeds **Ivana Ventura**, who becomes global managing director of *Research International Qualitatif*. Elsewhere, **Hamish Munro** has moved from the position of CEO Taiwan to CEO Hong Kong and regional business development director. **David Shum** is the new CEO, *Research International Taiwan*. **Marc-Antoine Jacoud** has become CEO of Southern Europe with management responsibility for the Greek, Italian and Spanish businesses. And *Research International* has appointed **Sarah Phillips** to the newly created post of European healthcare director.

The Kantar Media Research Group has named **Richard Asquith** managing director of BMRB, an operating company within the KMR Group. He will be supported locally by **Sue Brooker**,

who will manage the social and stakeholder research units, with **Richard Poustie** taking on responsibility for management of TGI in the U.K. and Western Europe.

New York-based *TNS Media Intelligence/CMR* has named **Maurice Moore** vice president, sales of the Midwest region. He is based in the company's Chicago office.

Portland, Ore.-based research firm *Docus* has named **Jean Malarkey**

senior researcher.

David Reiss has joined *Lightspeed Research*, Basking Ridge, N.J., as vice president of business development.

Yuji Hirahara has been named president of *Millward Brown* in Japan. In addition, **Shishir Varma** has been appointed joint managing director of *Millward Brown Japan*. Elsewhere, **Nile Rowan** has been named senior vice president of the U.S. Western Region, North America. **Rajeev John**

Collaborative Recruiting

More reliable and affordable

We recruit the tough audiences you need for your surveys.
We build lists and panels of key managers and consumers.

We make information exchange a two-way street with panelists, because they want to know what their colleagues are thinking. We consider it value given for value received - and it works.

This makes us consistently more reliable. You get a racehorse price per completed interview, and we will guarantee our performance and completion.

Our lists include:

- IT executives
- Chinese managers (PRC)
- Online shoppers
- Small business managers
- African-Americans
- and more

Call for information.

Next Media Publics, Inc.
866 463 6539

Call Bill Ahlhauser or email him at bahlhauser@research.net

has joined Millward Brown as an account director in Sydney. **Grace Chua** has been named human resources director for the Asia-Pacific region. At Millward Brown UK **Mary Biggs** has been named brand manager for AdSelector. At Millward Brown North America the following promotions were announced: **Michael Bellhouse** to vice president, Fairfield, Conn., office; **Howard Silverman** to vice president, Atlanta; **Curtis Frazier** to vice president, marketing sciences, Austin, Texas. **James Conrad** to vice president, Toronto.

Scott Koenig has joined *MI3 Market Intelligence Services*, Englewood, Colo., as a senior analyst. He will be based in the Dallas office.

Directions Research Inc., Cincinnati, has promoted **Tim Laake** to senior project manager, **Debbie Long** to assistant controller and **Michelle Weisman** to production services specialist. The company has also hired **Tish Grote** and **Erin Wittes** as research analysts, **Amy Dresser** as a senior account executive and **Hannah Barnett** as a research assistant.

Vancouver, B.C.-based research firm *Vision Critical* has named **Michael**

Rodenburgh senior vice president, client services.

ComScore Networks, Reston, Va., has named **Leslie Darling** vice president, comScore Media Metrix, based in comScore's New York office. In addition, **Lynne Gillis** has been named vice president, comScore Survey Research, in comScore's Chicago office. Also in the Chicago office, **Pamela McHugh** has been named vice president, comScore Survey Research, and **Alistair Sutcliffe** has been named vice president.

WebSurveyor, Herndon, Va., has named **Janet Driscoll Miller** director of Internet marketing and **Kelly Waffle** director of marketing programs.

Waltham, Mass., research firm *Affinnova, Inc.* has named **Michael Cassettari** vice president of marketing.

Netherlands-based *VNU* has announced that **Frank Martell**, COO of VNU unit ACNielsen, will take on additional responsibility for ACNielsen Europe as president and CEO of that regional business. He will continue to report to **Steve Schmidt**, president and CEO of ACNielsen. With Martell focusing more of his time on the European business, Schmidt will assume

from Martell direct accountability for ACNielsen's Latin America and Asia Pacific regions, along with its global finance function and Project Atlas, a business improvement program. Martell will retain accountability for ACNielsen's Emerging Markets region, global customized research, and global operations and information technology. He will relocate from New York to ACNielsen's European headquarters in Wavre, Belgium. Separately, VNU announced that **Steve Wilson** has been appointed president and CEO of VNU Advisory Services, succeeding **Brian Chadbourne**, who has elected to take early retirement. In his new role, Wilson will be directly accountable for the performance of BASES, Spectra, Claritas and HCI - the four units that are part of VNU Advisory Services. In addition, **Joe Willke**, president of BASES, will take on an expanded role overseeing the development and implementation of a strategic framework for VNU Advisory Services.

Terri Jo Kumar has been promoted to production supervisor for the three southern California locations of Ventura, Calif.-based *Reyes Research*.

G & S Research, Carmel, Ind., has promoted **Melinda Spaulding** to vice



Spaulding

president, analytics. In addition, **Erin Horner** has been named senior project manager for research programs and **Anne Chapman** has been named associate vice president.

Cincinnati-based *Marketing Research Services Inc.* has added five employees: **Jeff Eha** has been named account manager; **Martha Myers** project director; **Rafael Ortiz** Hispanic project director; **Kathie Smith** tab programmer; and **James Fischer** scriptwriter.

FOCUS GROUPS/ CLEVELAND SURVEY CENTER

Established in 1962

Three Large Suites Multi-Purpose Room
Multiple T1 Lines in all Suites
Litigation Research, Medical, Consumer,
Product Placement, Taste Tests,
Pre-Recruits, Videoconferencing, On-Site
Excellent Recruiting - Project Management
We are the only centrally located facility serving all
parts of greater Cleveland/Akron & vicinity

Call: 800-950-9010 or 216-901-8075

Fax: 216-901-8085 or 216-642-8876

Web: www.focusgroupsofcleveland.com

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 952-854-5101. Fax 952-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.asp.



Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
P.O. Box 1744
La Jolla, CA 92038
Ph. 858-456-4898
Fax 858-454-4859
E-mail: jeff@jeffandersonconsulting.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson, CPCM, MBA
"Blending Art With Science."
Member QRCA/AMA.

AutoPacific

AutoPacific, Inc.
2991 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: dhall@autopacific.com
www.autopacific.com
Contact: Daniel Hall
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
2,000 Groups Moderate & Recruit.



C&R Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Megan Burdick
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The U.S. With Over 40 Yrs. of Experience. Latino/Gen. Consumer/Kids/50+ Age Segment/B2B.

C.L. Gailey Research
347 La Mesa Avenue
Encinitas, CA 92024
Ph. 760-436-1462
Fax 760-436-5384
E-mail: clgailey@cox.net
Contact: Carol Gailey
Full-Service Qualitative and Quantitative Research.



Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt@postslot.com
www.focusgroupguru.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Focus Groups, Conjoint Analysis, Surveys. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.
3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgeresearch.com
www.cambridgeresearch.com
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

Cheskin
255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: info@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Contact: Jennifer Gray
Strategic Rsch. Consultants
Specializing in Tech & Consumer Goods in General, B2B, Youth, Hispanic & Asian Markets.

Consumer Focus LLC
660 Preston Forest Center, #197
Dallas, TX 75230-2718
Ph. 214-542-8787
Fax 214-691-6021
E-mail: sstewart@consumerfocusco.com
www.consumerfocusco.com
Contact: Sue Stewart
Over 20 Years of Experience in Consumer Marketing.

The Consumer Network, Inc.
P.O. Box 42753
Philadelphia, PA 19101
Ph. 215-235-2400
Fax 215-235-6967
E-mail: mona@consumernetwork.org
Contact: Mona Doyle
Mona Uses Anthropology, Consumer Advocacy, and Marketing Skills To Get To Changes That Grow Sales.

Daniel Associates
49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
<http://home.earthlink.net/~sdaniel/>
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding
Technology Buying Processes.

Decision Drivers
197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market Decisions.

Dolobowsky Qualitative Services
94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
E-mail: reva@doloqual.com
www.doloqual.com
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus Groups. For 20+ Years.



Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
400 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-863-7600
Fax 312-863-7601
E-mail: info@doyleresearch.com
www.doyleresearch.com
Contact: Kathy Doyle
Est. 1986; 6 Moderators; Full-time Field Staff. Focus Grps. (Face-to-Face/Phone/Online), Ethnographic/Observational Rsch./Idea Generation/ Rsch./Ideation with Kids/Teens; New Prod. Dev., Adv.

D/R/S Health Care Consultants
121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Qualitative Market Research By A Former Provider.

Erlach Transcultural Consultants
11430 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
Ph. 818-623-2425
Fax 818-623-2429
E-mail: info@etcethnic.com
www.etcethnic.com
Contact: Andrew Erlach, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer., Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.



First Insights
350 Seventh Ave. S., #1503
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-926-3700
E-mail: info@firstinsights.com
www.firstinsights.com
Contact: Lon Taylor
Usability Testing, Contextual Interviews & Ethnographic Research for Web Sites & Intranets.



Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
333 Executive Court, Suite 100
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303
Fax 501-221-2254
E-mail: kflake@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
Contact: Karen Flake
Intuitive, Creative & Detailed. 15 Years of Experience.

FOCUS LATINO

Focus Latino
1617 Cabinwood Cove
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-306-7393
Fax 512-328-6844
E-mail: gcafocuslatino@austin.rr.com
Contact: Guy Antonioli
Contact: Beatriz Noriega
Established 1996. Specialize in Qualitative Hispanic Consumer Research. Bilingual & Bicultural, Moderate in Spanish & English.



FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 290
Bedminster, PA 18910-0290
Ph. 215-795-0900
Fax 215-795-0909
E-mail: infor@focusedmr.com
www.focusedmr.com
Contact: Vern Dougherty
Insightful Analysis & Actionable Reports. Consumer, B-to-B, Internet, Rx & Pet Products. Call Us Today!

Galloway Research Service
4751 Hamilton Wolfe
San Antonio, TX 78229
Ph. 210-734-4346
Fax 210-732-4545
E-mail: grs@gallowayresearch.com
www.gallowayresearch.com
Contact: J. Patrick Galloway
Creative/Energetic/Experienced. State-of-the-Art Facility with Large Viewing Rooms/Client Lounges/ Offices/Restrooms w/ Showers. T-1/VideoStreaming/On-site Personnel.

HarrisInteractive®

Harris Interactive
135 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
Ph. 800-866-7655
Fax 585-272-8680
E-mail: info@harrisinteractive.com
www.harrisinteractive.com
Contact: Jim Longo
Offering Online & In-Person
Qualitative Research.

Herrera Communications
28751 Rancho California Road
Suite 206
Temecula, CA 92590
Ph. 951-676-2088
Fax 951-676-2996
E-mail: info@herrera-communications.com
www.herrera-communications.com
Contact: Dolores Herrera
Bilingual Moderators. Nationwide
Latino Recruitment.



Hispanic Research Inc.
1 Springfield Rd.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Ph. 732-613-0060
Fax 732-613-8612
E-mail: info@hispanic-research.com
www.hispanic-research.com
Contact: Ricardo A. Lopez
Consulting Firm Specializing In
U.S. Hispanic Market. Serving
Firms Targeting U.S. Latino
Market. Offices: Miami/New York.



IMR-Innovative Media Research
2 Hudson Place, 3rd floor
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Ph. 201-356-1900
Fax 201-356-1910
E-mail: franyoung@imresearch.com
www.imresearch.com
Contact: Frances Young
Moderating Specialists in
Healthcare Research.



In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
2090 Vistazo East
Tiburon, CA 94920
Ph. 415-789-1042
Fax 415-789-0366
E-mail: jacob@in-depthresearch.com
www.in-depthresearch.com
Contact: Jacob Brown
Premier Provider of Custom Market
Research to Technology Companies.
Focus Groups, Online Surveys, Web Site
Usabilities, International Capabilities.

innovation Management
125 Timberhill Place
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
Ph. 919-933-4676
Fax 919-933-7115
info@innovationmanagement.com
www.innovationmanagement.com
Contact: Kevin Leibel
Insightful Qualitative Services from
a Preferred Vendor of Coca-Cola,
Quaker, Frito-Lay, Sunbeam. Food,
Beverage, Packaging, Kids, Seniors.

Insight Research Associates
313 W. Superior St.
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-595-9500
E-mail: insight@insightresearch.net
www.insightresearch.net
Contact: Mark Ingwer, President
Full-Service Qualitative Research.
B2B, Kids/Teens, Financial,
Healthcare, Technology, Niche &
Media.

The Insight Works, Inc.
1123 Broadway, Suite 1007
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-929-9072
Fax 212-929-9174
E-mail: mark@theinsightworks.net
www.theinsightworks.net
Contact: Mark Cooper
Specialists in Video-Based
Qualitative Consumer Research with
Visual Ethnography and Ideation.



Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
2512 Swanson Ave.
Miami, FL 33133
Ph. 305-854-2121
Fax 305-854-2130
E-mail: belkist@insights-marketing.com
www.insights-marketing.com
Contact: Belkist E. Padilla, Pres.
Contact: Gloria Cantens, Dir. Qual. Rsch.
Full-Service Qualitative Research.
Experienced in Multicultural. Better
Thinking, Better Qualitative.



Just The Facts, Inc.
P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Contact: Bruce Tincknell
Highly Skilled; Well Organized;
Maintains Control While Enabling
Creative Flow; Strategic
Moderating; Actionable Results; 25
Years Experience.



Karchner Marketing Research, LLC
202 Paperbirch Drive
Collegeville, PA 19426
Ph. 610-489-0509
Fax 610-489-6939
E-mail: mike@kmrinsights.com
www.kmrinsights.com
Contact: Mike Karchner
Consumer, Business & Medical
Audiences. Specializing in Retail,
Pharmaceutical & Financial
Services.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynne Van Dyke
Full-Svc./All Expertise In-House/
Strategic Focus/B2B.

Loretta Marketing Group
13935 S.W. 102 Court
Miami, FL 33176
Ph. 305-232-5002
Fax 305-232-8010
E-mail: img8010@bellsouth.net
Contact: Jim Loretta
U.S. Hispanic/Latin Amer.
Consumer Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp.
Bilingual/Bicultural. Born in
Mexico/Educated in the U.S.



Market Navigation, Inc.
60 Dutch Hill Rd.
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 845-365-1391 ext. 228
Fax 845-365-1022
E-mail: eve@mnav.com
E-mail: grs@mnav.com
www.mnav.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood, CEO
Contact: George Silverman
A Diverse Qual. & Mktg. Company
Specializing In The Customer Decision
Process, Optimizing Word-of-Mouth,
& Practical Innovation at Low Cost.



Market Resource Associates, Inc.
15 S. 5th St., 8th floor
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3056
E-mail: john.cashmore@mraonline.com
www.mraonline.com
Contact: John Cashmore
Cons. & Pros., Bldg. Materials,
Home Imp., Const., Auto, Lawn &
Garden, Tools. Full-Svc. Qual. -
North Amer. - 14 Yrs. Exp., QRCA.

Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 675
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8312
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: selz@markmatrix.com
Contact: Marcia Selz, Ph.D.
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. &
Telephone, Mailback & Online
Surveys For Financial Svce.
Companies.

Markets in Motion
215 Eagles Circle
Alpharetta, GA 30004
Ph. 678-908-1913
E-mail: sally.markham@comcast.net
Contact: Sally Markham
Prod. Dev., Cust. Sat., Comm. Test,
20+ Yrs. Pkged Goods, Healthcare,
Homebldrs, B2B, Drs., SRS,
Realtors, HOH.

MCC Qualitative Consulting
100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
E-mail: andrea@meadowcc.com
www.meadowcc.com
Contact: Andrea C. Schrage
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful,
Action-Oriented Team Approach.

**Meczka Marketing/Research/
Cnsltg., Inc.**
5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
E-mail: adiaz@mmrcinc.com
www.mmrcinc.com
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp.
Recruit & Facility.

Media-Screen
27 Mirabel Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
Ph. 415-647-2876
Fax 415-723-8823
E-mail: cate@media-screen.com
www.media-screen.com
Contact: Cate Rieger
Focus Groups, 1-on-1s, Online Focus
Groups, Ethnography.

MedProbe® Inc.
13911 Ridgedale Dr., Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55305
Ph. 952-540-0718
Fax 952-540-0721
E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe® Provides Full
Qualitative & Advanced
Quantitative Market Research
Including SHARECAST &
SHAREMAP.



Millennium Research, Inc.
7493 W. 147th St., Ste. 201
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Ph. 952-431-6320
Fax 952-431-6322
E-mail: jjohnson@millenniumresearchinc.com
www.millenniumresearchinc.com
Contact: Jan Johnson
Nat'l. & Int'l. Focus Groups,
Executive Interviews, Fast
Turnaround.

Mountain Insight, LLC
8185A Summerset Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80920
Ph. 719-522-0323
Fax 719-522-0319
E-mail: emotz@mountaininsight.com
www.mountaininsight.com
Contact: Eulee Motz
Design, Moderation, Analysis of In-
Person & Telephone Focus Groups
& Depth Interviews. Experienced
Professionals.

The New Marketing Network, Inc.
225 W. Ohio St., Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-670-0096
Fax 312-670-0126
E-mail: info@newmarketingnetwork.com
www.newmarketingnetwork.com
Contact: Priscilla Wallace
Creative Director, Now A Strategic,
Results-Oriented Moderator.

OTIVO, INC.
451 Hayes Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Ph. 415-626-2604
Fax 415-626-2605
E-mail: lwaldal@otivo.com
www.otivo.com
Contact: Leanne Waldal
Web Sites, Hardware, Software,
Gadgets, Wireless.

Outsmart Marketing
2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 952-924-0053
Fax 952-924-0920
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Thirteen Years of Full-Service
Nationwide Research



Primary Insights, Inc.
650 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 301
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: info@primaryinsights.com
www.primaryinsights.com
Contact: Elaine Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. Exploration
for Strategic Decision Making.
Action-Oriented Recommendations.

PRYBYL Group, Inc.
2349 N. Lafayette St., Ste. 1200
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602
E-mail: mjrichards@prybylgroup.com
www.prybylgroup.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
3,000 Focus Groups and IDI's
Successfully Conducted. Challenging
and Short Notice Projects Welcomed.



QSA Research & Strategy
4920 John Ticer Drive
Alexandria, VA 22304
Ph. 703-567-7655
Fax 703-567-6156
E-mail: bquarles@aol.com
www.qsaresearch.com
Contact: Rebecca C. Quarles, Ph.D.
Online/In-Person Foc. Grps./Depth
Intvws. Full-Svc. Survey Rsch. &
Analysis. Polished Reports/Recomm.
by Mod. with Ph.D. & 25+ Yrs. Exp.

Research Goddess Consulting
12544 Eliot Street
Broomfield, CO 80020
Ph. 303-868-2533
E-mail: statsmarketing@aol.com
Contact: Tiffany Pereda
Riva-Trained with 10 Years of
Experience. B2B, B2C &
Physicians. Superior, Cost-Effective
Results.

RIVA Market Research
7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-652-3632
Fax 301-907-0209
E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
www.RIVAinc.com
Contact: Amber Marino Tedesco
Full-Service Qualitative Company
With 20+ Years Experience.
Considered Industry Leader in
Moderating & Training.



Roller Marketing Research
P.O. Drawer 2436
Gloucester, VA 23061
Ph. 804-693-3208
Fax 804-693-7497
E-mail: rmm@rollerresearch.com
www.rollerresearch.com
Contact: Margaret R. Roller
Moderating/In-Depth Interviews
Since 1976. Meaningful
Design/Analysis. No Ghost Writers.
U.S. & Int'l.



Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: jay@jlrothassoc.com
www.jlrothassoc.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer
Delivers on Promises! More Than
25 Years Experience! Great Groups,
Insights & Reports!

SRA Research Group, Inc.
1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
E-mail: info@sra-researchgroup.com
www.sra-researchgroup.com
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp.; Business &
Consumer Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l.
Exp.

Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
525 Lexington Pkwy. S., Suite 203
St. Paul, MN 55116
Ph. 651-228-7250
Fax 651-228-7260
E-mail: cmorgan@strategicdirectionsgroup.com
www.strategicdirectionsgroup.com
Contact: Carol M. Morgan, Pres.
Since 1989 We've Used Our
Innovative Quantitative Methods in
Focus Groups, Yielding Greater
Insights into Hidden Motivations for
Demanding Clients. B-to-B and
Consumer Experience.

Strategic Eye, Inc.
1709 Tenby Drive
Hershey, PA 17033
Ph. 717-520-9013
Fax 717-520-9015
E-mail: christy@strategicseye.com
Contact: Christy Stover
Strategic Moderating; Creative
Techniques; Actionable Results.
(Also see listing on p. 338)



synovate
Research reinvented
Synovate
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: steve.wolf@synovate.com
www.synovate.com
Contact: Steve Wolf
Maximize The Power Of Your
Qualitative And Get The Clear,
Concise Results You Need For Real
Business Decision-Making.



Ten People Talking
3016 W. Raye St.
Seattle, WA 98199
Ph. 800-916-0775
Fax 206-216-0776
E-mail: regina@tenpeopletalking.com
www.tenpeopletalking.com
Contact: Regina Szyszkiewicz, MA
Expert Moderation. Strategic
Focus. 10+ Yrs. Experience. B2B,
Consumer & Healthcare.

Tracy & Co. Market Research & Idea Generation
931 N. Marion St.
Oak Park, IL 60302
Ph. 708-386-8447
E-mail: tracy2leez@yahoo.com
Contact: Tracy Teweles
Comm. Checks, Product Eval., IDI's
& Group Interviews, Ideation,
Archotyping & Ethnographies.

Utilis

Research & Consulting
Utilis
1001 Ave. of the Americas, 12th fl.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-939-0077
Fax 212-862-2706
E-mail: rperez@utilis-research.com
www.utilis-research.com
Contact: Raul Perez, Ph.D.
Full-Service, RIVA-Trained,
Experienced Moderators.
Psychology-based Approach.
Hispanic Specialty.



View-Finders Market Research
11 Sandra Lane
Pearl River, NY 10461
Ph. 845-735-7022
Fax 845-735-7256
E-mail: jgaines@view-finders.com
www.view-finders.com
Contact: Janet Gaines
Your Eye Into The Future.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to preceding pages for address, phone number and contact name.

Arkansas

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC

California

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
AutoPacific, Inc.
C.L. Gailey Research
Cheskin
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Herrera Communications
In-Depth: Technology Market Research
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.
Media-Screen
OTIVO, INC.

Colorado

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Mountain Insight, LLC
Research Goddess Consulting

Florida

Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
SRA Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Markets in Motion

Illinois

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Primary Insights, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Tracy & Co. Market Research

Maryland

RIVA Market Research

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

New Jersey

Hispanic Research Inc.
IMR-Innovative Media Research
MCC Qualitative Consulting

New York

Decision Drivers
First Insights
Harris Interactive
The Insight Works, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate
Utilis
View-Finders Market Research

North Carolina

D/R/S Health Care Consultants
innovation Management

Pennsylvania

The Consumer Network, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Karchner Marketing Research
Strategic Eye, Inc.

Texas

Consumer Focus LLC
Focus Latino
Galloway Research Service

Virginia

QSA Research & Strategy
Roller Marketing Research

Washington

Ten People Talking

SPECIALTY CROSS INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to preceding pages for address, phone number and contact name.

ADVERTISING

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
First Insights
Focus Latino
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
View-Finders Market Research

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

Erlich Transcultural Consultants
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

ASIAN

Erlich Transcultural Consultants

ASSOCIATIONS

Market Navigation, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy

AUTOMOTIVE

AutoPacific, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Design Forum
First Insights
Focus Latino
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
The Insight Works, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.

BIO-TECH

Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Perception Research Services
Primary Insights, Inc.

BUILDING PRODUCTS

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Millennium Research, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Synovate

CABLE

C&R Research Services, Inc.

CHILDREN

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
IMR-Innovative Media Research
The Insight Works, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

COMPUTERS/HARDWARE

In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.

COMPUTERS/MIS

Daniel Associates
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

CONSUMERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
The Consumer Network, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
The Insight Works, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

Market Resource Associates, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Synovate

DIRECT MARKETING

Consumer Focus LLC
Synovate

DIVERSIFIED

View-Finders Market Research

EDUCATION

The Insight Works, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

ELECTRONICS

PRYBYL Group, Inc.

EMPLOYEES

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

ETHNIC/MULTICULTURAL RESEARCH

Cheskin
The Insight Works, Inc.

ETHNOGRAPHIC RSCH.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Focus Latino
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

EXECUTIVES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Market Navigation, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Roller Marketing Research
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Synovate

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Primary Insights, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Synovate

FOOD PRODUCTS/ NUTRITION

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Synovate

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Focus Latino
The Insight Works, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Synovate

HEALTH CARE

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
The Insight Works, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Synovate
Ten People Talking

HIGH-TECH

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Cheskin
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate

HISPANIC

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Focus Latino
Herrera Communications
Hispanic Research Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
Utilis

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

IMAGE STUDIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
QSA Research & Strategy

INSURANCE

Consumer Focus LLC
First Insights
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Ten People Talking

INTERNATIONAL

Fader & Associates

INTERNET

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
First Insights
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Synovate

INTERNET SITE CONTENT/DESIGN

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

INVESTMENTS

Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

LATIN AMERICA

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Ten People Talking

MODERATOR TRAINING

Market Navigation, Inc.

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cheskin
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate

NON-PROFIT

Roller Marketing Research

OBSERVATIONAL RSCH.

Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

PACKAGE DESIGN RSCH.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Consumer Network, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

PACKAGED GOODS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate

PARENTS

Market Navigation, Inc.

PET PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
IMR-Innovative Media Research
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

PHARMACEUTICALS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Fader & Associates
First Insights
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
IMR-Innovative Media Research
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.
Synovate
Ten People Talking

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Market Navigation, Inc.
View-Finders Market Research

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Outsmart Marketing
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
QSA Research & Strategy

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Market Navigation, Inc.

QUALITATIVE END-USER TRAINING

Primary Insights, Inc.

RETAIL

The Insight Works, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Synovate

SENIORS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Consumer Network, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

SMALL BUSINESS/ENTREPRENEURS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

SPORTS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Primary Insights, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

TEACHERS

The Insight Works, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Focus Latino
The Insight Works, Inc.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Daniel Associates
Focus Latino
In-Depth: Technology Market Rsch.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

The Insight Works, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

TOYS/GAMES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
First Insights
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

USABILITY TESTING

First Insights

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Roller Marketing Research
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
IMR-Innovative Media Research

WEALTHY

The Insight Works, Inc.
QSA Research & Strategy
Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

YOUTH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Insight Works, Inc.
Zebra Strategies



**find a
job
or
fill a
position
free**



www.quirks.com

2004

Customer Satisfaction

Directory



This directory was developed by mailing forms to firms we identified as actively marketing their customer satisfaction services in industry directories and publications. The Customer Satisfaction Directory is also available on our Web site at www.quirks.com.

Copyright 2004 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

A DialTek Company

P.O. Box 170597
Arlington, TX 76003-0597
Ph. 877-DIALTEK ext. 101 or
214-741-2635 ext. 101
Fax 214-742-0014
E-mail: daniel@dialtek.com
www.dialtek.com
Leonard Murphy

A.I.M. Field Service

1428 E. Semoran Blvd., Suite 101
Apopka, FL 32703
Ph. 407-886-5305 or 888-345-3465
Fax 407-884-0333
E-mail: patsaim@aol.com
www.patsaim.com
Terry Lyons, Operations Manager

Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants

Unit 906-909, 9/F Island Place Tower
510 King's Road
North Point
Hong Kong
Ph. 852-2881-5250
Fax 852-2890-5496
E-mail: hongkong@acornasia.com
www.acornasia.com

Advantage Research, Inc.

W202 N10246 Lannon Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph. 262-502-7000 or 877-477-7001
Fax 262-502-7010
E-mail: ssegrin@ariadvantage.com
www.ariadvantage.com
Scott Segrin, V.P. Operations

American Affluence Research Center, Inc.

6120 S.W. 132nd St.
Pinecrest, FL 33156-7135
Ph. 305-666-0476
Fax 305-665-5168
E-mail: info@affluenceresearch.org
www.affluenceresearch.org
Howard Waddell, Executive Director

Amplitude Research, Inc.

30100 Telegraph Rd., Suite 480
Bingham Farms, MI 48025-4514
Ph. 248-594-5588 or 877-225-7950
Fax 248-594-5599
E-mail: sales@amplitudersearch.net
www.amplitudersearch.com
Stephen S. Birnkrant

**Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.**

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.
Northpark Corp. Center
6 Pine Tree Dr., Suite 200
Arden Hills, MN 55112
Ph. 651-486-8712 or 800-678-5577
Fax 651-486-0536
E-mail: info@ana-inc.com
www.ana-inc.com
Marsha Niebuhr

Full-service, custom-design research firm with
30+ years experience conducting customer sat-
isfaction, health care, business-to-business,

industrial, association/non-profit, market
research and more. Achieves 90% response
rates to surveys. Conducts telephone (CATI),
mail, Web/e-mail, focus groups, in-depth inter-
views. Provides public and on-site research
training workshops internationally.
Capabilities/specialties: study design; sampling;
high-quality questionnaire construction; data
collection; complete data processing; and
usable, actionable reporting of results.
(See advertisement on p. 101)

Answers Research, Inc.

380 Stevens Ave., Suite 214
P.O. Box 1050
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Ph. 858-792-4660
Fax 858-792-1075
E-mail: aboutus@answersresearch.com
www.answersresearch.com
Al Fitzgerald, President

Apogee Analytics LLC

17 S. Main St., Suite 1
Manville, NJ 08835-1801
Ph. 908-927-0092
Fax 908-927-0094
E-mail: tcgleason@apogeeanalytics.com
www.apogeeanalytics.com
Terry Gleason

Applied Marketing Science, Inc.

303 Wyman St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-684-1230 ext. 128
Fax 781-684-0075
E-mail: gkatz@ams-inc.com
www.ams-inc.com
Gerald M. Katz, Exec. Vice President

ARC Research Corporation

14 Commerce Dr.
Cranford, NJ 07016
Ph. 908-276-6300
Fax 908-276-1301
E-mail: info@arcresearch.com
www.arcresearch.com

Aspen Systems Corporation

2277 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850
Ph. 301-519-6424
Fax 301-519-5468
E-mail: lhammer@aspensys.com
www.aspensys.com/services/research_index.html
Lisa Hammer, Dir. Consumer Programs

Attitude Measurement Corporation

75 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
Ph. 215-364-1440
Fax 215-364-3912
E-mail: AMC@amcglobal.com
www.amcglobal.com
Raymond P. Roshkoff, President

Audience Profiler

1100 Mar West, Suite A
Tiburon, CA 94920
Ph. 415-789-5471
Fax 415-789-5752
E-mail: info@audienceprofiler.com
www.audienceprofiler.com
Jeff Rosenblum, Partner

AutoData Systems

6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55343
Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 952-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Joanne Norris, Sales Manager

Bare Associates International, Inc.

3251 Old Lee Hwy., Suite 203
Fairfax, VA 22030
Ph. 800-296-6699 ext. 3131 or 703-995-
3131
Fax 703-591-6583
E-mail: mbare@baiservices.com
www.baiservices.com
Michael Bare, President

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.

(See **Informa Research Services, Inc.**)
420 Lexington Ave., #615
New York, NY 10170
Ph. 800-532-8586 or 212-889-5941
Fax 212-889-6066
E-mail: info@informars.com
www.informars.com
(See advertisement on p. 107)

Frances Bauman Associates

23 Girard St.
Marlboro, NJ 07746
Ph. 732-536-9712
Fax 732-536-3256
E-mail: fbauman23@aol.com
Fran Bauman, Owner

Bay Area Research

9936 Liberty Rd.
Randallstown, MD 21133
Ph. 410-922-6600
Fax 410-922-6675
E-mail: bbridge@mdmarketingsource.com
www.bayareamarketingresearch.com
Barbara Bridge, President

Bellomy Research, Inc.

2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-443-7344
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: slayne@bellomyresearch.com
www.bellomyresearch.com
Scott Layne, President

Berenhaus Research Solutions, LLC

37 Jamie Court
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
Ph. 973-566-0095 or 973-495-9411
Fax 973-566-0159
E-mail: iberenhaus@comcast.net
Ira Berenhaus, President

beSatisfied

3475 W. Hillsboro Blvd.
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Ph. 954-660-6800
Fax 954-481-3439
E-mail: eric@besatisfied.com
www.besatisfied.com
Eric Lipson, Chief Mktg. Officer

BestMark

5605 Green Circle Dr., Suite 200
 Minnetonka, MN 55343-9602
 Ph. 800-51-GUEST (514-8378)
 Fax 952-922-0237
 E-mail: info@bestmark.com
 www.bestmark.com
 Ann Jennings, President/CEO

Bingham Calnan Group

Harling House, 4th floor
 47-51 Great Suffolk Street
 London SE1 0BS
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-20-7633-2010
 Fax 44-20-7633-0315
 E-mail: bcg@binghamcalnan.com
 www.binghamcalnan.com

**BLACKSTONE GROUP**

The Blackstone Group
 360 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1500
 Chicago, IL 60601
 Ph. 312-419-0400 or 800-666-9847
 Fax 312-419-8419
 E-mail: info@bgglobal.com
 www.bgglobal.com
 Ashref Hashim, President

Customer satisfaction and loyalty solutions provided by the Blackstone Group, a full-service custom marketing research firm with expertise in financial services/insurance, consumer packaged goods, retail,

health care, non-profit and government. Our actionable research solutions provide insight into your customers, such as current, lapsed, executives, employees, physicians, health plan participants, members, and more. Blackstone can implement many types of customer satisfaction studies, such as: benchmarking/continuous tracking; contact/transaction follow-up; moments of truth; mystery shopping; problem detection; service process improvement, and more.

(See advertisement on p. 28)

BMA Mystery Shopping

P.O. Box 139
 Spring City, PA 19475
 Ph. 800-355-5040 or 888-333-8394
 E-mail: info@mystery-shopping.com
 www.mystery-shopping.com
 Peter Thorwarth, President

Booth Research Services, Inc.

1120 Hope Rd., Suite 200
 Atlanta, GA 30350
 Ph. 770-992-2200 or 800-727-2577
 Fax 770-642-4535
 E-mail: brs@boothresearch.com
 www.boothresearch.com
 Peter Booth, President

Bosma Research International Inc.

1420 Fifth Ave., 22nd floor
 Seattle, WA 98101
 Ph. 206-224-3509
 Fax 877-273-2616
 E-mail: moreinfo@bosma-research.com
 www.bosma-research.com

Bourget Research Group

P.O. Box 271821
 West Hartford, CT 06127
 Ph. 860-561-1300
 Fax 860-242-8906
 E-mail: info@bourgetresearch.com
 www.bourgetresearch.com
 A. Charles Bourget, Jr., President

Brand Keys, Inc.

9 W. 29th St., 5th floor
 New York, NY 10001-4510
 Ph. 212-532-6028
 Fax 212-532-6090
 E-mail: keys@brandkeys.com
 www.brandkeys.com
 Pam Batalis


Branding by I.D.ENTITY

P.O. Box 1686
 Brea, CA 92822
 Ph. 800-355-9817
 Fax 800-355-9814
 E-mail: ckohl@identitypulse.com
 www.identitypulse.com
 Chiranjeev Kohli, Principal

BRC Field & Focus Services

1101 N. First St.
 P.O. Box 13178
 Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
 Ph. 602-258-4554
 Fax 602-252-2729
 E-mail: info@brc-field.com
 www.brc-field.com

Do You
Know
 What You Need To
Know
 To Make The
Right Moves?




In order to make strategic business moves, decision makers in today's economy must have the best, most accurate information available. Customer needs and perceptions; competitor comparisons and research; client data and satisfaction indicators... these are all vital to making critical business decisions.

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc., a full-service market research firm, provides business-to-business, customer satisfaction, health care, industrial, consumer, needs analysis and association research for an extraordinary and diverse group of clients.

Find out how our 30 years of experience can help you make the right business moves. Call 800-678-5577, e-mail info@ana-inc.com or log onto www.ana-inc.com for more information.

Northpark Corporate Center • Suite 200 • 6 Pine Tree Drive • Arden Hills, Minnesota 55112



Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.

Irwin Broh & Associates

1011 E. Touhy Ave., Suite 450
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-297-7515
Fax 847-297-7847
E-mail: info@irwinbroh.com
www.irwinbroh.com
David Waitz, President

BRX Global Research Services

110 Marina Dr.
Rochester, NY 14626
Ph. 585-453-8388
Fax 585-453-8389
E-mail: jguttenberg@catdir.com
www.brxresearch.com

Burke**Burke, Incorporated**

805 Central Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 800-267-8052
E-mail: info@burke.com
www.burke.com
Joe Ottaviani, Sr. VP Sales & Client Services

Founded in 1931, Burke combines research and consulting competencies across practice areas to offer a broad range of decision support services for marketing, operations, quality and human resources. We acquire, integrate, analyze and apply knowledge across the entire business enterprise. Services include custom marketing research, customer loyalty and relationship programs, employee engagement and retention programs, strategic and organizational consulting, linkage and integration services, online research and reporting, qualitative research, international research and training programs in marketing research.

(See advertisement on p. 72)

Business Intelligence Associates, Inc.

1646 W. Lane Ave.
Columbus, OH 43221
Ph. 614-487-6550
Fax 614-487-6551
E-mail: nikki@bizintell.com
www.bizintell.com

C R Market Surveys

9510 S. Constance, Suite C-6
Universal City Professional Bldg.
Chicago, IL 60617-4734
Ph. 773-933-0548
Fax 773-933-0558
E-mail: info@crmarketsurveys.com
www.cmarketsurveys.com
Cherlyn Robinson, Project Coordinator

C&R Research Services, Inc.

Creative & Response Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.crresearch.com
Megan Burdick, Dir. New Business Dev.

Cambridge Research, Inc.

3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgeresearch.com
www.cambridgeresearch.com
Dale Longfellow, President

Campos Research & Analysis

6921 E. Nichols Pl.
Centennial, CO 80112-3131
Ph. 303-267-0453
E-mail: campos@cr-a.com
www.cr-a.com
Rusty Campos, President

Catalina Marketing Research Solutions

2845 Chancellor Dr.
Crestview Hills, KY 41017
Ph. 859-344-0077
Fax 859-344-0078
E-mail: researchsolutions@catalinamarketing.com
www.cmresearchsolutions.com
Duane Clement, CEO

Chadwick Martin Bailey, Inc.

179 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
Ph. 617-350-8922
Fax 617-451-5272
E-mail: tandre@cmbinfo.com
www.ChadwickMartinBailey.com

Cheskin

255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-1404
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: jgray@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Denise Klarquist, Vice President, Marketing

Cirrus Marketing Consultants

9852 W. Katella Ave., #207
Anaheim, CA 92804
Ph. 714-899-7600 or 888-899-7600
Fax 714-899-7604
www.cirrusmktg.com

CMi

1745 Old Springhouse Lane, Suite 400
Atlanta, GA 30338
Ph. 678-805-4000 or 888-311-0936
Fax 770-936-0714
E-mail: info@cmisolution.com
www.cmisolution.com

CMS**CMS Research**

3230 Central Park W., Suite 114
Toledo, OH 43617
Ph. 419-843-8570
Fax 419-841-8887
E-mail: jcummins@cmsresearch.com
www.cmsresearch.com
Jim Cummins

Full-service facility specializing in Internet and IVR (inbound and outbound) data collection

for full-service market research suppliers and end users. Automated messaging for reminders, pre-alerts and consumer communication. Fast, convenient and cost-efficient data collection and delivery. Team with CMS to meet your clients' IVR/Internet needs.
(See advertisement on p. 22)

COMMON KNOWLEDGE
RESEARCH SERVICES**Common Knowledge Research Services**

16200 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 140
Dallas, TX 75248
Ph. 800-710-9147 or 972-732-7323
Fax 972-732-1447
E-mail: info@commonknowledge.com
www.commonknowledge.com
Steve Lavine, President

Our unique Internet or IVR customer experience measurement and product evaluation programs develop conclusive and predictive insight into what customers are thinking and build processes that will help you keep them for life. Perfect for multi-unit retailers, restaurateurs, other service industries. Our 2.5 million member Online Survey Panel allows you to cost-effectively perform higher-level competitive surveys like no other firm in the business. Flexible, digital reporting with actionable analysis and recommendations.

(See advertisement on pp. 26-27)

Communications Center, Inc.

1350 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Suite 1102
Washington, DC 20036
Ph. 866-YOUR-CCI or 202-223-4747
Fax 202-223-4245
E-mail: bids@ccclientservices.com
www.ccicorporate.com
Bob Schleher, President

Communique Partners

822 D. Street, Suite 8
San Rafael, CA 94901
Ph. 415-453-9030
Fax 415-457-5519
E-mail: chris.yalonis@communiquepartners.com
www.communiquepartners.com
Chris Yalonis, President

Competitive Edge

309 Calle Neblina
San Clemente, CA 92672
Ph. 949-498-0122
Fax 949-498-0122
E-mail: skessler@competitiveedge.com
www.CompetitiveEdge.com
Sheila Kessler, Ph.D.

Confero, Inc.

The Service Resources Group
1152 Executive Circle, Suite 100
Cary, NC 27511
Ph. 919-469-5200 or 800-326-3880
Fax 919-380-7136
E-mail: info@conferoinc.com
www.conferoinc.com

CONSULTEC

1866 Fernandez Juncos Ave.
San Juan, PR 00909-3008
Puerto Rico
Ph. 787-727-6865 or 787-727-4400
Fax 787-268-2823
E-mail: info@consultecpr.com
www.consultecpr.com
Jose R. Rivera, President

Consumer Contact

1220 Sheppard Ave. E., #100
Toronto, ON M2K 2S5
Canada
Ph. 800-461-3924
Fax 416-493-0176
E-mail: info@consumercontact.com
www.consumercontact.com
Gord Ripley

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

725 S. Adams Rd., Suite 265
Birmingham, MI 48009
Ph. 800-336-0159 or 248-540-5330
Fax 248-645-5685
E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com
www.consumerpulse.com
Leslie Dyer, V.P. Mktg. & Operations

ConsumerQuest

12100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1135
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Ph. 310-207-6605
Fax 310-207-6009
E-mail: survey@consumerquest.com
www.consumerquest.com
Cory Schwartz, President

Cooper Roberts Research, Inc.

575 Market St., Suite 2100
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-442-5890
Fax 415-442-5895
E-mail: info@cooper-roberts.com
www.cooper-roberts.com

Corporate Research International

130 E. Sandusky St.
Findlay, OH 45840
Ph. 419-422-3196
Fax 419-422-3204
E-mail: mmallett@mysteryshops.com
www.mysteryshops.com

Creative Research Services, Inc.

4725 Peachtree Corners Circle, Suite 210
Norcross, GA 30092
Ph. 770-246-0298
Fax 770-246-0378
E-mail: ken.pia@creativeresearch.com
www.creativeresearch.com
Ken Pia, President

Creative Research Systems

411 B St., Suite 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: info@surveysystem.com
www.surveysystem.com
Bill Eaton

Cross Financial Group

6940 "O" St., Suite 310
Lincoln, NE 68510
Ph. 800-566-3491
Fax 402-441-3136
E-mail: solutions@crossfinancial.com
www.crossfinancial.com

Customer Foresight Group, Limited

725 King Street W., Suite 511
Toronto, ON M5V 2W9
Canada
Ph. 416-651-0143 or 877-350-0143
Fax 416-651-7883
E-mail: enrico@customerforesight.com
www.customerforesight.com
Enrico Codogno, President

Customer Research International

3007 Longhorn Blvd., Suite 110
Austin, TX 78758-7636
Ph. 512-832-8880 or 512-583-8914
Fax 512-832-8088
E-mail: bob@cri-research.com
www.cri-research.com
Bob Krick, Development Manager

Customer Service Profiles

808 S. 74th Plaza, Suite 111
Omaha, NE 68114
Ph. 800-841-7954
Fax 402-399-8979
E-mail: jberigan@csprofiles.com
www.csprofiles.com
John Berigan, Executive Vice President

D H Research

1121 Westrac Dr., Suite 202
 Fargo, ND 58103
Ph. 701-235-2303
Fax 701-235-9483
E-mail: results@dhresearch.com
www.dhresearch.com

The Dallas Marketing Group, Inc.

12720 Hillcrest Rd., Suite 880
Dallas, TX 75230
Ph. 972-991-3600
Fax 972-239-5613
E-mail: e.stone@dallasmarketinggroup.com
www.dallasmarketinggroup.com
Edward Stone, Chairman

Data Based Insights, Inc.

One Oxford Valley, Suite 615
Langhorne, PA 19047
Ph. 215-702-8301
Fax 215-702-8303
E-mail: smarchant@dbiresearch.com
www.dbiresearch.com
Steve Marchant, President

Data Development Worldwide

(Formerly Data Development Corporation)
120 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-633-1100
Fax 212-633-6499
E-mail: info@datadc.net
www.datadc.com
Kim Knepper, Sr. Vice President

DATA RECOGNITION**Data Recognition Corporation**

13490 Bass Lake Rd.
Maple Grove, MN 55311
Ph. 763-268-2000 or 800-826-2368
Fax 763-268-3002
www.datarecognitioncorp.com
Contact: Business Development Services

Data Recognition Corporation is a nationally recognized survey research and information management firm focused on helping organizations strengthen their partnership with customers and employees. DRC offers full-service research, technology and process consulting for large-scale customer satisfaction, employee opinion and 360-degree assessment survey programs while providing cutting-edge Internet and traditional data capture and reporting solutions. (See advertisement on p. 87)

Davidson-Peterson Associates

A Division of Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-1790
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: karen.peterson@digitalresearch.com
www.dpaonline.com
Karen Peterson, Managing Director

**Decision Analyst, Inc.**

604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Jerry W. Thomas, President/CEO

Decision Analyst is a full-service, ad hoc custom marketing research firm. We have expertise in customer and employee satisfaction research. We are uniquely qualified to develop, manage, administer, analyze, and report information for your satisfaction program. Our experience in customer satisfaction includes motivational research, tracking research, transaction monitoring, exception systems, customer value analysis and employee perception research. (See advertisement on p. 25)

Decision Diagnostics, Inc.

320 Lake St.
Evanston, IL 60201-4618
Ph. 847-492-1583
Fax 847-492-1584
E-mail: aswhitedd@worldnet.att.net
Alvah White, President

Deyta

7400 New LaGrange Rd., Suite 200
Louisville, KY 40222
Ph. 502-896-8438
Fax 502-896-0718
E-mail: info@deyta.com
www.deyta.com

Diagnostics Plus, Inc.

1333 S. Allen St.
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 814-238-7936
Fax 814-231-7672
E-mail: paulw@diagnosticsplus.com
www.diagnosticsplus.com
Paul Weener, President

The Dieringer Research Group, Inc.

3064 N. 78th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53222-5025
Ph. 414-449-4545 or 800-489-4540
Fax 414-449-4540
E-mail: sales@thedrg.com
www.thedrg.com/quirks
Bob Fichtner, V.P., Dir. of Business Develop

Digital Research, Inc.

201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: bob.domine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Bob Domine, President

Direct Feedback, Inc.

Four Station Square, Suite 545
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 412-394-3676 or 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: mignella@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com
Sherri Mignella

Directions Research, Inc.

401 E. Court St., Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-651-2990
Fax 513-651-2998
E-mail: info@directionsresearch.com
www.directionsresearch.com
Randolph N. Brooks, President

Disher Strategic Research, LLC

873 Fenchurch Court
Cincinnati, OH 45230
Ph. 513-226-4385 or 888-9-DISHER
Fax 509-692-0348
E-mail: dave@disher.com
www.disher.com
Dave Disher, President

DSS Research

6750 Locke Ave.
Fort Worth, TX 76116-4157
Ph. 800-989-5150
Fax 817-665-7001
E-mail: jtodd@dssresearch.com
www.dssresearch.com
Jennifer Todd, Marketing Coordinator

The Eidex Group, LLC

1400 Buford Highway, Suite K6
Sugar Hill, GA 30518
Ph. 770-614-6334
Fax 770-614-6335
E-mail: jeidex@eidexgroup.com
www.eidexgroup.com
Jeanne Eidex

Elliott Benson Research

1234 H St., Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814
Ph. 916-325-1670
Fax 916-498-0394
E-mail: einfo@elliottbenson.com
www.elliottbenson.com
Jaclyn Benson, President

Energy Market Solutions

16 Perimeter Park Dr., Suite 104
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-6994
Fax 770-455-6474
E-mail: info@energymarketsolutions.com
www.energymarketsolutions.com
Dick Wight, President

Farrand Research Corporation

100 W. Broadway, Suite 650
Long Beach, CA 90802
Ph. 562-495-0449
Fax 562-495-0349
E-mail: info@farrandresearch.com
www.farrandresearch.com

FGI Research

400 Meadowmont Village Circle, Suite 431
Chapel Hill, NC 27517
Ph. 919-929-7759
Fax 919-932-8829
E-mail: info@fgiresearch.com
www.fgiresearch.com

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC

333 Executive Ct., Suite 100
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303 or 800-327-8831
Fax 501-221-2554
E-mail: research@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
George Wilkerson, President

Fry Consultants Incorporated

2100 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 125
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-226-8888
Fax 770-226-8899
E-mail: elainer@fryconsultants.com
www.fryconsultants.com
Elaine Robichaud, Director of Operations

Galli Research Services

3742 Bernard St.
Chicago, IL 60618
Ph. 773-4-SURVEY
Fax 773-478-7899
Paul Galli, President

Gantz Wiley Research

901 Marquette Ave., Suite 1900
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-332-6383
Fax 612-342-2922
E-mail: info@gantzwiley.com
www.gantzwiley.com
Susan Palombo

GfK Arbor LLC

One W. Third St.
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-566-8700
Fax 610-566-9189
E-mail: jwtt@gfkarbor.com
www.gfkarbor.com
John Wittenbraker, President

GfK Custom Research Inc.

8401 Golden Valley Rd.
P.O. Box 27900
Minneapolis, MN 55427-0900
Ph. 763-542-0800
Fax 763-542-0864
E-mail: info@gfkcustomresearch.com
www.gfkcustomresearch.com
Lisa Gudding, Vice President

Goncalves Marketing

P.O. Box 188
42 Temple St.
Arlington, MA 02476
Ph. 781-646-0058
Fax 781-646-0558
E-mail: karen@goncalves.com
www.goncalves.com
Karen P. Goncalves, President

GQG

One World Trade Center
121 S.W. Salmon St., Suite 1100
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-471-1397
Fax 800-878-1422
E-mail: info@gqg-mr.com
www.gqg-mr.com
Greg Hansen, President/Managing Director

Greenfield Consulting Group

A Millward Brown Company
274 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880-4807
Ph. 203-221-0411
Fax 203-221-0791
E-mail: info@greenfieldgroup.com
www.greenfieldgroup.com
Carol Farquhar

Harris Interactive®

Corporate Headquarters
135 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
Ph. 877-919-4765 or 585-214-7949
Fax 585-272-7258
E-mail: info@harrisinteractive.com
www.harrisinteractive.com
Contact: Info desk

Peter Honig Associates, Inc.

333 Old Tarrytown Rd.
White Plains, NY 10603
Ph. 914-946-7300
Fax 914-946-4378
E-mail: research@peterhonig.com
www.peterhonig.com
Peter Honig, President

Wayne Howard & Associates

415 W. Foothill Blvd., Suite 115
Claremont, CA 91711
Ph. 909-624-5713 or 800-803-7296
Fax 909-624-1264
E-mail: info@waynehoward.com
www.waynehoward.com
Wayne Howard

The HSM Group, Ltd.
8777 E. Via de Ventura, Suite 188
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-947-8078
Fax 480-481-0747
E-mail: bronkesh@hsmgroup.com
www.hsmgroup.com
Sheryl Bronkesh

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Svcs.
2160 Ward Way
Woodside, CA 94062
Ph. 650-298-8555
Fax 650-298-9555
E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
www.isisglobal.com
Marc C. Limacher, Managing Director

I/H/R Research Group *Quality Marketing Research That Works.*

I/H/R Research Group
4440 S. Maryland Pkwy., Suite 203
Las Vegas, NV 89119
Ph. 702-734-0757
Fax 702-734-6319
E-mail: lynn.stalone@ihr-research.com
www.ihr-research.com
Lynn Stalone, Partner

Looking for a great data collection source for your customer satisfaction research? Then I/H/R Research Group has the technology and experience you're looking for! 140 stations with C13 CATI, WINCati and ACS Query. Fast turn-

around, highest quality data collection, competitive prices. Silent monitoring, state-of-the-art computer systems and CATIHelp management system.

(See advertisement on p. 105)

IBRC, Inc.
101 Continental Blvd. #170
El Segundo, CA 90245
Ph. 310-333-2476
Fax 310-333-9023
E-mail: information@ibrc.com
www.ibrc.com
Donna Sanford



ICR/International Communications Research
53 W. Baltimore Pike
Media, PA 19063-5698
Ph. 484-840-4300
Fax 484-840-4599
E-mail: icr@icrsurvey.com
www.icrsurvey.com
Steven McFadden, President

Full-service market research firm with particular emphasis on customer satisfaction and loyalty research. ICR offers the full array of consulting services for service quality improvement efforts through qualitative "discovery," quantitative measurement of your customers' needs and expectations, formalized analysis and presentation, implementation, and subsequent per-

formance tracking. ICR's areas of expertise include consumer and industrial products and services, computer technology, telecommunications, utility services, pharmaceutical products, and food services among others.
(See advertisement on p. 59)

informa **Research Services**

Informa Research Services, Inc.
26565 Agoura Rd., Suite 300
Calabasas, CA 91302
Ph. 800-848-0218
Fax 818-880-8448
E-mail: info@informars.com
www.informars.com

Informa Research Services, Inc., conducts the finest market research services available. We deliver accurate and relevant measurements in the areas of employee sales and service, customer satisfaction, closed account research, focus groups, competitive performance, and compliance testing. We offer a real-time and online/Web accessible tool that measures client satisfaction, ensures resolutions to issues raised, and includes an accountability feature that motivates and recognizes superior employee customer service. Our system pioneered the application of mystery shopping for measuring sales and service performance, increasing customer retention, and motivating and recognizing employees.
(See advertisement on p. 107)

Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.



At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, on-time results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

I/H/R Research Group
(800) 254-0076 • (702) 734-0757
www.ihr-research.com • info@ihr-research.com

Information2Intelligence LLC

350 W. Kensington Rd., Suite 109
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 866-424-0909
Fax 847-342-1509
E-mail: jmillier@info2intel.com
www.info2intelligence.com
Jim Miller

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.

4915 S.W. Griffith Dr., Suite 210
Beaverton, OR 97005
Ph. 503-644-0644
Fax 503-641-0771
E-mail: steve@infotekresearch.com
www.infotekresearch.com
Steve Boespflug, V.P./Principal

ingather research-denver

14818 W. 6th Ave., Suite 6A
Denver West (Golden), CO 80401
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-2270
E-mail: christinef@ingatherresearch.com
www.ingatherresearch.com
Christine Farber, President

**Inquisite Web Surveys**

3001 Bee Caves Rd., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-225-6800 or 800-581-7354 (sales)
Fax 512-225-6690
E-mail: info@inquisite.com
www.inquisite.com?rp=quirks

Inquisite is a leading provider of Web survey technology that allows the non-technical business user to collect, analyze, and report strategic information across a broad range of organizational disciplines - human resources, customer satisfaction, market research, and training. Whether scoping satisfaction with product offerings, customer service or assessing brand image, Inquisite's enterprise-class features let you create high-end surveys without high-end costs.

(See advertisement on p. 9)

InsideHeads.com

7006 Bordeaux
St. John, VI 00830
Virgin Islands (U.S.)
Ph. 877-464-3237 or 340-714-5949
Fax 340-714-5948
E-mail: sales@insideheads.com
www.insideheads.com

The Insight Works, Inc.

1123 Broadway
Suite 1007, The Townsend Bldg.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-929-9072 or 212-929-5115
Fax 212-929-9174
E-mail: mark@theinsightworks.net
www.theinsightworks.net
Mark Cooper, Managing Director

insightexpress

Research for the Right Decision

InsightExpress, LLC

1351 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 877-329-1552 or 203-359-4174
Fax 203-359-4718
E-mail: dadams@insightexpress.com
www.insightexpress.com

InsightExpress is the world's leading provider of fully automated market research. Our proven methodology successfully leverages the power of the Internet to deliver timely, affordable and reliable research conducted among targeted audiences, customers and employees. With the 55-year heritage of the largest custom market research firm in North America behind us, we offer our clients a wealth of experience and expertise that spans the entire range of research methodologies and techniques.

(See advertisement on p. 45)

Insights Research Group

51 Germantown Court, Suite 201
Memphis, TN 38018
Ph. 888-755-9911 or 901-755-9911
Fax 901-755-1006
E-mail:
judy.patton@insightsresearchgroup.com
www.insightsresearchgroup.com
Michael Rollosos, Vice President

IntelliShop

801 W. South Boundary, Suite D
Perrysburg, OH 43551
Ph. 877-894-6349
Fax 419-872-5104
E-mail: info@intelli-shop.com
www.intelli-shop.com

Interactive Marketing & Research, Inc.

815 E. Worthington Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28203
Ph. 704-374-1333
Fax 704-376-3949
E-mail: research@inter-active.com
www.inter-active.com
Riley Kirby, President



INTERVIEWING SERVICE OF AMERICA, INC.

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.

15400 Sherman Way, 4th floor
Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
Ph. 818-989-1044
Fax 818-756-7489
E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
www.isacorp.com
Michael Halberstam, President

Los Angeles-based Interviewing Service of America (ISA) is a full-service research data collection company. ISA is one of the largest such firms in the country. 325 telephones strategically located in and around Los Angeles offering consumer, B2B, and 24-hour international calling. Inbound and outbound IVR (interactive voice response) services. Internet

data collection. Survent, Sound Survent, Quantum, Ascribe. Bilingual capabilities in 65 languages. Specialists in Asian and Hispanic populations.
(See advertisement on p. 55)

ISG

P.O. Box 50387
Raleigh, NC 27650
Ph. 919-834-4907
Fax 919-821-7363
E-mail: sales@isg-online.com
www.isg-online.com
Duncan Kerr, V.P. Sales

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

Global Marketing Research
5151 Bonney Rd., Suite 100
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 800-23-ISSUE
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: peterm@issans.com
www.issans.com
Peter McGuinness, President

IVRsurveys.com**IVRsurveys.com**

6115 Saintsbury Dr., Suite 23
The Colony, TX 75056
Ph. 888-359-9054
Fax 801-457-9083
E-mail: markm@ivr-surveys.com
www.ivr-surveys.com
Mark Mulch, President

Expert data collection is our specialty! Outsource your IVR or Web-based survey project to IVRsurveys.com to save time and increase profitability. We provide fast setup, great service and low prices. Get your survey collecting responses in record time! Great solution for customer satisfaction, employee surveys and home-use testing.

(See advertisement on p. 109)

J. Reckner Associates, Inc.

JRA: Consumer Insights
587 Bethlehem Pike, Suite 800
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9742
Ph. 215-822-6220
Fax 215-822-2238
E-mail: mstrasser@reckner.com
www.reckner.com
Gina Cassel, V.P. Operations

J.D. Power and Associates

2625 Townsgate Rd.
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Ph. 805-418-8000 or 800-274-5372
Fax 805-418-8900
E-mail: daniel.shapiro@jdpa.com
www.jdpower.com
Daniel Shapiro

Jackson Associates, Inc.

1140 Hammond Dr, Bldg. H
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 770-394-8700
Fax 770-394-8702
E-mail: research@jacksonassociates.com
www.jacksonassociates.com

ch Intercepts • Business Fee Research • Busi
 ch • Business Market Research • Business Pr
 enter - CATI • Cash Management Analysis • Co
 nce Research • Compliance Testing • Concep
 densed Guide to Market Research • Consumer
 mer Lending Surveys • Customer Retention Tod
 ction Surveys • Daily Deposit Rate Surveys • D
 g • Fair Treatment • Fee and Feature Reports •
 ial Services Work • Focus Group Facilities • Go
 ts • Health Care Research • High Net Worth Re
 ology Expertise • Historical Product Data from 15
 onal Portals • **This is huge** • Internal Customer
 ction/Training • Internet Banking Research • I
 illities • LenderPro.Net™ • Market Positioning/M
 gage Lending Surveys • Mystery Shopper/Calle
 al Field Capabilities • New Product Testing • Pr
 es Research • Promotional Account Surveys • R
 lyzer • Special Research Projects • SubPrim
 munications Study Expertise • Teleshop™ • T
 es • Trust Research • Usability • Training •
 ch • Voice of the Customer • Workshop • Wh
 esting Agency Capabilities • Affiliate Researc

(informa)³ Research Services

We are proud to announce the addition of

**Market
Trends**
A Research Company

&

BARRY LEEDS
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

to our family.

For more than 20 years, **Informa Research Services** has provided the financial industry's most extensive array of market research and decision-support information.

Now with **Market Trends** and **Barry Leeds & Associates** joining our team, Informa Research Services is providing a greater range of market research services across a broader set of industries.

Competitive
Intelligence

Market
Research

Mystery
Shopping

Expanding the possibilities.

26565 Agoura Road, Suite 300
Calabasas, CA 91302-1942

800.848.0218
info@informars.com
www.informars.com

informa
Research Services

The Jackson Organization

Westridge Corporate Center
6996 Columbia Gateway Dr., Suite 202
Columbia, MD 21046
Ph. 410-884-0084
Fax 410-884-3684
E-mail: info@jacksonorganization.com
www.jacksonorganization.com

JRP Marketing Research Services

100 Granite Dr., Terrace Level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrprmark@jrprmr.com
www.jrprmr.com
Paul R. Frattaroli, President

Just The Facts, Inc.

P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Bruce Tincknell, President

Kadence (UK) Ltd

6th floor, Carlton House
Carlton Drive
London SW1S 2DS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8246-5400
Fax 44-20-8246-5401
E-mail: researchus@kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Simon Everard, CEO

Kadence Business Research

One Clark's Hill
Framingham, MA 01702
Ph. 508-620-1222
Fax 508-620-1223
E-mail: ojenkins@us.kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Owen Jenkins, CEO

Kinesis

4013 Stone Way N., Suite 200
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 206-285-2900
Fax 206-285-2903
E-mail: info@kinesis-cem.com
www.kinesis-cem.com
Eric Larse

Kopel Research Group, Inc.

28 Kennedy Rd.
Sharon, MA 02067-2322
Ph. 781-784-3343
Fax 413-280-8397
E-mail: phil@kopel.com
www.kopel.com

Kubba Consultants, Inc.

2720 River Rd., Suite 200
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-296-1224
Fax 847-296-1226
E-mail: EdKubba@aol.com
www.kubbainc.com
Ed Kubba, President

Leger Marketing

507 Place D'Armes, Suite 700
Montreal, PQ H2Y 2W8
Canada
Ph. 514-982-2464
Fax 514-987-1960
E-mail: info@legermarketing.com
www.legermarketing.com
Jean Marc Leger, President

Leibowitz Marketing Services Inc.

521 Fifth Ave, 17th Fl
New York, NY 10175
Ph. 212-292-4431
Fax 212-292-4432
E-mail: wleibowitz@wleibowitzmarketing.com
www.leibowitzmarketing.com

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

720 Thomas Lane
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 262-797-4320
Fax 262-797-4325
E-mail: info@lein-spiegelhoff.com
www.lein-spiegelhoff.com
Chuck Spiegelhoff, President

Leone Marketing Research

4250 Alafaya Trl., Suite 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: ftrimboli@cfl.rr.com
Felicia Leone Trimboli, President

Lieberman Research Worldwide

1900 Avenue of the Stars, 15th floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Ph. 310-553-0550
Fax 310-553-4607
E-mail: dsackman@lrwonline.com
www.lrwonline.com
Dave Sackman, President

The Listener® Group, Inc.

1163 Gulf Breeze Pkwy.
Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
Ph. 877-616-8363
Fax 850-934-7494
E-mail: info@listenergroup.com
www.listenergroup.com
Robert Smith, Chairman/CEO

Low + Associates' groupsatlow

5454 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1400
Chevy Chase, MD 20815-6994
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: focusgroups@lowassociates.com
www.groupsatlow.com

The Loyalty Research Center**The Loyalty Research Center**

931 E. 86th St., Suite 120
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 317-465-1990
Fax 317-465-1991
E-mail: tomheater@loyaltyresearch.com
www.loyaltyresearch.com
Alan Paison, President/CEO

The Loyalty Research Center (LRC) conducts loyalty and satisfaction research to assist organizations in measuring and managing strategic relationships with customers and employees. Our research programs help companies reach their business objectives of attracting new customers, retaining profitable customers, and enhancing present business. LRC offers consulting services to deploy and integrate the most impactful initiatives to reach these objectives. (See advertisement on p. 108)

The Loyalty Research Center

- ✓ Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✓ Employee Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✓ Customer Segmentation Research
- ✓ Lost Customer Research
- ✓ Business to Business
- ✓ Business to Consumer

"We commit to being a change agent in partnership with our clients. This means our clients not only receive great research, but they also receive guidance and assistance to turn research results into action."

Call Al Paison or Aldy Keene
The Loyalty Research Center 317-465-1990
Visit our website at www.loyaltyresearch.com

Luth Research

1365 Fourth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
Ph. 619-234-5884
Fax 619-234-5888
E-mail: rluth@luthresearch.com
www.luthresearch.com
Roseanne Luth



M/A/R/C® Research

1660 North Westridge Circle
Irving, TX 75038-2424
Ph. 800-884-6272 or 972-506-3712
Fax 972-506-3612
E-mail: karen.ahlgim@marcresearch.com
www.marcresearch.com
Karen Ahlgim, Chief Marketing Officer

We design and implement customer loyalty programs to improve operations, strengthen value positions, drive loyalty, and increase market share. Since meaningful improvement stems from understanding the drivers of loyalty and preference, we utilize MarketlinkSM - the next evolution in customer research - to elicit needs, measure performance, evaluate perceived value, identify improvement priorities, and link improvement efforts to customer loyalty and market share.

(See advertisement on p. 111)

Maritz



Maritz Research


Corporate Headquarters
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 877-4-MARITZ or 636-827-8865
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: info@maritz.com
www.maritzresearch.com
Phil Wiseman, V.P. Marketing

Maritz Research understands the business challenges faced by today's companies. We employ sector-specific marketing research knowledge to provide intelligence you can act on. We help you become the provider of choice by applying marketing research designs that help you understand customer choice, experience and loyalty. Maritz Research specializes in the automotive, telecom, financial, hospitality, retail and technology sectors.

(See advertisement on p. 21)

Market Analytics International, Inc.

P.O. Box 224
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
Ph. 201-652-9952
Fax 201-652-9953
E-mail: info@marketanalytics.com
www.marketanalytics.com



There's
an easier
way to find
out what
they think.

Let us show you the easy way to get **real satisfaction** at the touch of a button.

- Real-Time Reporting
- Multiple Languages
- Huge Capacity
- Flat Rate Pricing
- Fast Set-up
- Reliable Service
- Custom Programming
- Lowest Rates

Why do some of the top research firms in the industry depend on us for their survey data collection needs?

It's all we do.

IVRsurveys.com

Interactive Voice Response & Web Surveys

888.359.9054 info@IVRsurveys.com

Market Attitude Research Services Pty Ltd

Suite 18, 20-24 Gibbs Street
(P O Box 214)

Miranda, Sydney, NSW 2228
Australia

Ph. 61-2-9525-3200

Fax 61-2-9525-3656

E-mail: research.mars@ozemail.com.au

www.marketattitude.com.au

David Collins, Managing Director

Market Connections, Inc.

13135 Lee Jackson Memorial Hwy., Suite 380

Fairfax, VA 22033

Ph. 703-378-2025

Fax 703-378-2318

E-mail: info@marketconnectinc.com

www.marketconnectinc.com

Lisa Dezzutti, President

Market Insight, Inc.

112 W. Foster Ave., Suite 202-C

State College, PA 16801

Ph. 800-297-7710 or 814-231-2140

Fax 814-234-7215

E-mail: frankf@mkt-insight.com

www.mkt-insight.com

Market Probe International, Inc.

114 E. 32nd St., Suite 1603

New York, NY 10016-5506

Ph. 212-725-7676

Fax 212-725-7529

E-mail: alan@marketprobeint.com

www.marketprobeint.com

Alan Appelbaum, President

**Market Probe****Market Probe, Inc.**

2655 N. Mayfair Rd.

Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310

Ph. 414-778-6000

Fax 414-778-3730

E-mail: info@marketprobe.com

www.marketprobe.com

T.R. Rao, Ph.D., President & CEO

With offices in four continents and more than two decades of experience in CSM, new product development, brand health management, employee commitment and custom research, Market Probe is well-known for our thought-leadership, advanced analysis and modeling capabilities and cutting-edge reporting technologies. Market Probe is deeply committed to providing our clients with the information they need to improve and grow their businesses. (See advertisement on p. 110)

Market Researchers & Analysis

11833 Canon Blvd., Suite 100

Newport News, VA 23606

Ph. 800-868-0330 or 757-873-0900

Fax 757-873-7633

E-mail: mra@bionetics.com

www.bionetics.com

Mahesh Shah, Managing Director

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

15 S. Fifth St., 8th floor

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Ph. 612-334-3056 or 800-795-3056

Fax 612-334-3121

E-mail: john.cashmore@mraonline.com

www.mraonline.com

John Cashmore, CEO

Market Trends Pacific, Inc.

1136 Union Mall, Suite 405

Honolulu, HI 96813

Ph. 808-532-0733

Fax 808-532-0744

E-mail: wanda@markettrendspacific.com

www.markettrendspacific.com

Wanda L. Kakugawa, President

Market Trends, Inc.

(See Informa Research Services, Inc.)

375 Corporate Dr. S., Suite 100

Seattle, WA 98188

Ph. 206-575-1222

Fax 206-575-8779

E-mail: info@informars.com

www.informars.com

(See advertisement on p. 107)

Marketing Leverage, Inc.

180 Glastonbury Blvd.

Glastonbury, CT 06033

Ph. 800-633-1422

Fax 860-659-8664

E-mail: office@marketingleverage.com

www.marketingleverage.com

Lynn C. Kelly, President

Marketing Solutions Corporation

2 Ridgedale Ave., Suite 216

Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927

Ph. 973-540-9133 or 800-326-3565

Fax 973-540-9280

E-mail: MarketingSolutions@attglobal.net

www.marketingsolutionscorp.com

Michael Moskowitz, President

The Marketing Workshop, Inc.

3725 Da Vinci Court

Norcross, GA 30092

Ph. 770-449-6767

Fax 770-449-6739

E-mail: askus@mwshop.com

www.mwshop.com

Jim Nelems, CEO

Marketrends, Inc.

103 Charles River Landing Rd.

Williamsburg, VA 23185-5001

Ph. 757-229-3065 or 800-296-4447

Fax 757-229-1828

E-mail: nfuller@marketrends.com

www.marketrends.com

Nancy Fuller, Owner/President

MarketResponse International USA, Inc.

1304 University Ave. N.E., Suite 304

Minneapolis, MN 55413

Ph. 612-379-1645

Fax 612-379-1659

E-mail: decide@marketresponse.com

www.marketresponse.com

Tom Pearson, Managing Director

We're reaching
around the world
to connect with
your customers
so they stay
connected to you.

Keeping your
customers loyal
means keeping
your customers.

**Market Probe**

Trust our experience ~ Discover our innovation

www.marketprobe.com

**Information. Insight.
Impact.**

We make research powerful.

M/A/R/C draws insightful conclusions and accurately predicts results. Our proven ability to impact your bottom line is based on knowledge of your industry, and a service philosophy that has 100% of clients considering us again. For Marketing Research and Consulting, call the company that will have a positive impact on your business.



800.884.MARC (6272) www.marcresearch.com

MarketVision Research®

10300 Alliance Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: info@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Jon Pinnell, President

Maryland Marketing Source, Inc.

817 Maiden Choice Lane
Baltimore, MD 21228
Ph. 410-922-6600
Fax 410-922-6675
E-mail: cspara@mdmarketingsource.com
www.mdmarketingsource.com
Christopher Spara, Vice President

Matters of Fact, Inc.

6351 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 200
Woodland Hills, CA 91367-2283
Ph. 818-992-1511
E-mail: mfiwest@mattersoffact.com
www.mattersoffact.com
David Pulaski

Message Factors, Inc.

5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 3112
Memphis, TN 38137
Ph. 901-683-5350 or 800-300-2516
Fax 901-507-7429
E-mail: info@messagefactors.com
www.messagefactors.com
Charles J. Beech, President/CEO

Meyers Research Center

58 W. 40th St.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-391-0166
Fax 212-768-0268
E-mail: jfriedlaender@meyersresearch.com
www.meyersresearch.com
Jeff Friedlaender, Vice President

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

4784 Kitty Hawk Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
Ph. 678-904-0310
Fax 678-904-0316
E-mail: inquiry@michelson.com
www.michelson.com
Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

350 W. Kensington Rd., Suite 109
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-342-1500
Fax 847-342-1509
E-mail: info@mrgservices.com
www.mrgservices.com

Millward Brown Canada

4950 Yonge St., Suite 600
Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
Canada
Ph. 416-221-9200
Fax 416-221-2214
E-mail: info@ca.millwardbrown.com
www.millwardbrown.com

Millward Brown IntelliQuest

1250 S. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Bldg. 1, Suite 600
Austin, TX 78746-6380
Ph. 512-329-0808
Fax 512-329-0888
E-mail: info@intelliquest.com
www.intelliquest.com

Millward Brown, Inc.

535 E. Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563-9349
Ph. 630-505-0066
Fax 630-505-0077
E-mail: info@us.millwardbrown.com
www.millwardbrown.com
Lauren E. Raisl

**MORPACE International, Inc.**
*Market Research and Consulting***MORPACE International, Inc.**

Market Research and Consulting
31700 Middlebelt Rd., Suite 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334
Ph. 248-737-5300 or 800-878-7223
Fax 248-737-5326
E-mail: information@morpance.com
www.morpance.com
Jeff Leiman, Vice President

MORPACE International specializes in the design and implementation of customer and employee satisfaction programs for a broad range of clients. We believe that measuring satisfaction is important, but improving satisfaction and the health of your business is our real goal. With MORPACE Satisfaction Solutions™ our research experts help our client partners develop robust, actionable programs to effect measurable improvements in customer and employee satisfaction.
(See advertisement on p. 113)

MOTIVATION International

P.O. Box 15262
1001 MG Amsterdam
Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-589-83-83
Fax 31-20-589-83-00
E-mail: moti@motivaction.nl
www.motivaction.nl
Drs. Fritis Spangenberg, President

MRCGroup Research Institute

MRCFocus/MRCPhone/Las Vegas Preview
Studios at the Venetian
101 Convention Center Dr., Plaza 125
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Ph. 800-820-0166 or 702-360-7700
Fax 702-360-7598
E-mail: research@mrcgroup.com
www.mrcgroup.com
Glynis Giangrande, Director of Client Services

MRK, Inc.

Mid City Mall
1250 Bardstown Rd.
Louisville, KY 40204
Ph. 502-458-4159
Fax 502-456-5776
E-mail: marylea@mrkresearch.com
www.mrkresearch.com
Mary Lea Quick, President

MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)

720 East Pete Rose Way, Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-579-1555 or 800-SAY-MRSI
Fax 513-562-8819
E-mail: info@mrsi.com
www.mrsi.com
Randall Thaman, President

MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer

111 S.W. 5th Ave., Suite 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: analyzer@perceptionanalyzer.com
www.perceptionanalyzer.com
David Paul, Sales Manager

National Analysts, Inc.

1835 Market St., 25th floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Ph. 215-496-6800
Fax 215-496-6801
E-mail: info@nationalanalysts.com
www.nationalanalysts.com

National Shopping Service Network, LLC

3910 E. Evans Ave.
Denver, CO 80210-4927
Ph. 303-451-0538
Fax 303-451-0325
E-mail: howard@mysteryshopping.net
www.mysteryshopping.net
Howard Troxel, President

NetReflector, Inc.

2200 Sixth Ave., Suite 425
Seattle, WA 98121-1845
Ph. 877-823-5337 or 206-448-2690 ext. 139
Fax 206-448-2693
E-mail: info@netreflector.com
www.netreflector.com
Muriel Guilbert, Marketing Manager

NOP World Headquarters

75 Ninth Ave., 5th floor
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-240-5300
Fax 212-240-5353
E-mail: info@nopworld.com
www.nopworld.com
Fred Winkel, Group Sr. V.P.

Nordic Research Group

1380 - 1100 Melville St.
Vancouver, BC V6E 4A6
Canada
Ph. 604-681-0381
Fax 604-681-0427
E-mail: ad@nordicresearch.net
www.nordicresearch.net
Adam Di Paula, President

CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.

2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
Fax 612-378-5401
E-mail: gbelkengren@cjolson.com
www.cjolson.com
Gayle Belkengren, V.P. Marketing

Opinion Access Corp.

31-00 47th Ave.
 Long Island City, NY 11101
 Ph. 718-729-2622 or 888-489-DATA
 Fax 718-729-2444
 E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
 www.opinionaccess.com
 Joe Rafael, Chairman

Opinion Dynamics Corp.

1030 Massachusetts Ave
 Cambridge, MA 02138-5335
 Ph. 617-492-1400 or 800-966-1254
 Fax 617-497-7944
 E-mail: odcmail@opiniondynamics.com
 www.opiniondynamics.com
 Nicole Lutz, Marketing Coordinator

Opinion Research Corporation

Worldwide Headquarters
 600 College Rd. E.
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 800-444-4672 or 609-452-5400
 Fax 609-419-1892
 E-mail: orcinfo@prn.opinionresearch.com
 www.opinionresearch.com
 James Daniels, Sr. V.P., Dir. of Mktg.

**Opinion Search Inc.**

160 Elgin Street, Suite 1800
 Ottawa, ON K2P 2P7
 Canada
 Ph. 800-363-4229 or 613-230-9109
 Fax 613-230-3793
 E-mail: info@opinionsearch.com
 www.opinionsearch.com
 Ed Hum, President

With 325 CATI stations across three Canadian call centers, professional, college-educated interviewers and on-site quality control, we offer superior data collection services. With extensive consumer and business customer satisfaction experience, try the Opinion Search difference: results-oriented solutions for our clients.

(See advertisement on p. 5)

Opinionmeter International

1670 Alvarado St., Suite 12
 San Leandro, CA 94577
 Ph. 510-352-4943 or 888-OPMETER
 Fax 510-352-4982
 E-mail: sales@opinionmeter.com
 www.opinionmeter.com
 Morgan Strickland, President

Opinions Unlimited, Inc.

Three Riverway, Suite 250
 Houston, TX 77056
 Ph. 713-888-0202 or 800-604-4247
 Fax 713-960-1160
 E-mail: ask@opinions-unlimited.com
 www.opinions-unlimited.com
 Andy Martin, Ph.D., Vice President

P & K Media Research

6323 N. Avondale Ave.
 Chicago, IL 60631
 Ph. 773-775-9024 or 800-642-3141
 Fax 773-774-7956
 E-mail: maslt@pk-research.com
 www.pk-research.com/media.htm

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 17182
 Cleveland, OH 44117
 Ph. 800-229-5260 or 216-531-9562
 Fax 216-531-9724
 E-mail: jhominy@pathenry.com
 www.thepathenrygroup.com
 Judy Hominy, CEO

Pattern Discovery, Inc.

1212 Punahou Street, #1906
 Honolulu, HI 96826
 Ph. 808-942-1600
 Fax 808-955-2513
 E-mail: patterndiscoveryinc@verizon.net
 www.patterndiscovery.us
 Steven Hokanson

Performance Plus

111 Speen St., Suite 105
 Framingham, MA 01701
 Ph. 508-872-1287
 Fax 508-879-7108
 E-mail: info@performanceplusboston.com
 www.performanceplusboston.com
 Shirley Shames, President

Peryam & Kroll Research Corporation

6323 N. Avondale Ave.
 Chicago, IL 60631
 Ph. 773-774-3100 or 800-747-5522
 Fax 773-774-7956
 E-mail: info@pk-research.com
 www.pk-research.com

RESEARCH & STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS:

POWER TO CHANGE YOUR WORLD.



We uncover information vital to your business -- capitalizing on the inherent benefits of the Internet.

E-commerce Satisfaction, Business-to-Business, Website Design Evaluations, Employee Satisfaction, Online Focus Groups, and more.

The MORPACE approach: Power to change your world. Call us today at 248-737-5300, or visit our website at www.morpace.com.



MORPACE International
 Market Research and Consulting

Corporate Headquarters: 31700 Middlebelt Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48334 USA 248-737-5300 www.morpace.com
 UK Office: 21 Frederick Sanger Road, Guilford Research Park, Guilford, Surrey GU2 7YD UK +44 1483 409900

Quality Results
begin with ...

Quality Solutions



Take your
Customer Satisfaction Measurement and
Management System to the next level!

- Customer Value Analysis with Performance Improvement Models
- Learn what drives customer retention and sales growth
- Leverage your distinctive competence through detailed competitive analysis
- Telephone, web, mail, and transaction based satisfaction surveys
- Take advantage of our world class balanced scorecard system
- All processes are fully compliant with the requirements of ISO 9001:2000 & ISO/TS 16949
- Professional consulting services in support of business process redesign
- Customized processes to fit your needs and budget

For more information call:

Quality Solutions, Inc.[®]

800-471-1646

www.qualitysolutions.com

Headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio
serving clients worldwide



Pine Company

10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: infomail@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the U.S. We are proactive problem-solvers who facilitate the decision-making process for our clients. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulation (UNCLE, Quantum, SPSS, Microsoft programming); proprietary software programming; unique graphic reports and presentations; high-speed, state-of-the-art image scanning capable of accurately reading checkbox, machine or hand-print; complete forms development, printing, mailing and fulfillment; database development, merging, management; Internet survey and processing; CATI.
(See advertisement on p. 115)

Pioneer Marketing Research

3323 Chamblee - Dunwoody Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-0114
Fax 770-458-8926
E-mail: jblumberg@pioneer.bz
www.pioneer.bz

Polaris Marketing Research

5887 Glenridge Dr., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 888-816-8700
Fax 404-816-0352
E-mail: research@polarismr.com
www.polarismr.com
Jan Edward Carlson, President

Precision Research Inc.

5681 W. Beverly Lane
Glendale, AZ 85306-1879
Ph. 602-997-9711
Fax 602-997-5488
E-mail: jmuller@precisionresearchinc.com
John L. Muller, President/CEO

Prince Market Research

200 31st Ave. N., Suite 200
Nashville, TN 37203
Ph. 615-292-4860 or 800-788-7728
Fax 615-292-0262
E-mail: info@PMResearch.com
www.PMResearch.com
Dan Prince, President

Priority Metrics Group

300 E. Henry St.
Spartanburg, SC 29302
Ph. 864-573-9853
Fax 864-573-4348
E-mail: JBarrett@pmgco.com
www.pmgco.com
John Barrett

PRYBYL Group, Inc.

2349 N. Lafayette St., Suite 1200
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-2905
Ph. 847-670-9602
E-mail: mjrichards@prybylgroup.com
www.prybylgroup.com
Marilyn Richards

PWI Research

5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 3125
Memphis, TN 38137
Ph. 901-682-2444
Fax 901-682-2471
E-mail: ebee@pwiresearch.com
www.pwiresearch.com
Ellie Beech, President

QSA Research & Strategy

4920 John Ticer Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22304
Ph. 703-567-7655
Fax 703-567-6156
E-mail: bquarles@qsaresearch.com
www.qsaresearch.com
Rebecca Quarles, Ph.D., President

Qualitative Solutions, Inc.

Soluciones Cualitativas, S.C.
Homero 1425-902
Mexico City, DF 11000
Mexico
Ph. 52-55-5395-6050 or 52-55-5395-8838
Fax 52-55-5395-4516
E-mail: elerek@solucionesq.com.mx
www.solucionesq.com.mx
Ellen Lerek, President

Quality Assessments Mystery Shoppers, Inc.

P.O. Box 168
Rochester, IL 62563
Ph. 800-580-2500
Fax 877-580-2500
E-mail: mary@qams.com
www.qams.com



Quality Solutions, Inc.[®]

Quality Solutions, Inc.

P.O. Box 40147
Cleveland, OH 44140-0147
Ph. 800-471-1646 or 440-933-9946
Fax 440-933-7077
E-mail: results@qualitysolutions.com
www.qualitysolutions.com
John Dickey, President

Our process surpasses other methods of measuring customer satisfaction. Our survey methods and tools permit not only the assessment of customer satisfaction with you and your competitors, but also detailed customer value analysis (CVA). Our CVA models give a complete picture of what drives the purchase and repurchase intentions of customers, their performance expectations, and identify which business processes need to be improved and by how much.

(See advertisement on p. 114 and Insert)

QUESTAR

2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-688-0126 or 651-688-0089
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: lmorse@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
Lisa Morse, Vice President

The Question Shop, Inc.

2860 N. Santiago Blvd., Suite 100
Orange, CA 92867
Ph. 714-974-8020 or 800-411-7550
Fax 714-974-6968
E-mail: info@thequestionshop.com
www.thequestionshop.com
Ryan Reasor, President

Rabin Research Co.

150 E. Huron, Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-482-8500
Fax 312-482-8069
E-mail: melster@rabin-research.com
www.rabinresearch.com

Raosoft, Inc.

3513 N.E. 45th St., Suite 3W
Seattle, WA 98105
Ph. 206-525-4025
Fax 206-525-4947
E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
www.raosoft.com
Catherine McDole Rao

RDA Group

450 Enterprise Court
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Ph. 248-332-5000
Fax 248-836-2717
E-mail: abenson@rdagroup.com
www.rdagroup.com
Ann Benson, V.P., Diversified Accts.

ReedHaldyMcIntosh & Associates

600 N. Jackson St.
Media, PA 19063-2596
Ph. 610-565-8715 ext. 103
Fax 610-565-4294
E-mail: treed@rhmassociates.com
www.rhmassociates.com
Ted Reed, Partner

Research & Polling, Inc.

5140 San Francisco Rd. N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87109
Ph. 505-821-5454
Fax 505-821-5474
E-mail: rmail@rpinc.com
www.rpinc.com

Research Data Design, Inc.

5100 S.W. Macadam, Suite 500
Portland, OR 97239
Ph. 503-223-7166
Fax 503-223-6760
E-mail: info@rdd.info
www.rdd.info
Marcus Turner, Account Executive

Research Inc.

3050 Royal Blvd., S., Suite 120
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Ph. 770-619-9837
Fax 770-619-9874
E-mail: info@researchincorporated.com
www.researchincorporated.com
Debbie McNamara, President

The Research Spectrum

2243 Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94114-1612
Ph. 415-701-9979
Fax 415-701-9978
E-mail: info@researchspectrum.com
www.researchspectrum.com
Richard H. Snyder, CEO

Tired of Data Solutions That Haven't Been Thought Through All The Way?



Pine Company... For The Right Solution.

For over 35 years, we've provided companies of all sizes with smart, reliable data solutions. We pride ourselves on being conscientious and detail oriented. So whether your data needs are complex or routine, we carefully analyze the situation top to bottom. It's how we consistently deliver solutions that help clients accomplish their objectives in the most cost and energy efficient manner possible.

We Offer Comprehensive Data Services.

Our extensive capabilities further support the fact that "we know data." We offer you expertise in each of these areas:

- Multiple Survey Format Capability:
 - CATI, CAPI, Internet, Mail, Intercepts
- Survey Design, Execution
- Complete Data Services:
 - Capture, Tabulation Processing, Reporting, Coding, Indexing & Custom Programming
- Data Scan Systems & Service Bureau Options

Get The Results You're Looking For.

We invite you to call us for a complimentary consultation. We'll be happy to discuss your needs in detail. Simply phone 1-800-969-7463. Whether it's a project or general consulting, count on us for well-constructed solutions that get the job done right.



The Response Center

1300 Virginia Drive, Suite 401
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 215-641-2200 or 215-213-8939
Fax 215-641-2224
E-mail: admin@response-center.com
www.response-center.com
Rajan Sambandam

RestaurantInsights.com

111 Stonemark Lane, Suite 109
Columbia, SC 29210
Ph. 803-798-6373
Fax 803-798-6372
E-mail: fred@restaurantinsights.com
www.restaurantinsights.com

Ricci Telephone Research, Inc.

2835 West Chester Pike
Broomall, PA 19008
Ph. 610-356-7575 or 610-356-0675
Fax 610-356-7577
E-mail: info@ricciresearch.com
www.ricciresearch.com
Christopher Ricci, President

Rigney & Associates

2795 Clay St.
San Francisco, CA 94115-1711
Ph. 415-771-9357
Fax 415-771-9367
E-mail: jrigney@rigneyassoc.com
www.rigneyassoc.com
John Rigney, Principal

RIVA Market Research

Qualitative Research Services
1700 Rockville Pike, Suite 260
Rockville, MD 20852
Ph. 301-770-6456
Fax 301-770-5879
E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
www.RIVAinc.com
Amber Marino Tedesco, Director of Research

**P. Robert and Partners S.A.**

International Marketing Research
Avenue de Lonay 19
1110 Morges
Switzerland
Ph. 41-21-802-84-84
Fax 41-21-802-84-85
E-mail: carmstrong@probert.com
www.probert.com

Full-service agency with extensive experience in integrated qualitative and quantitative multi-country research. Particular expertise in consumer products, air travel, automotive and hotel markets, telecommunications and business-to-business research. Conducts since 1999 a syndicated survey of airline passenger satisfaction worldwide. The ongoing survey monitors the service performance of the principal airlines operating on the transatlantic, transpacific and Europe-Asia routes, using exclusive company-developed methodology. Leader in international telephone interviewing (Western and Central Europe, North and South America and the Far East). 140 CATI stations, 280 interviewers cov-

ering 20 national languages, IVR facilities. Recertified in 2000 to the new ISO 9001:2000 Quality Management system.
(See advertisement on Inside Front Cover)

RTI-DFD

1351 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 203-324-2420
Fax 203-964-8269
E-mail: drothstein@rti-dfd.com
www.rti-dfd.com
David Rothstein

Schwartz Consulting Partners, Inc.

Schwartz Research Services, Inc.
Laurel Oaks
5027 W. Laurel St.
Tampa, FL 33607
Ph. 813-207-0332
Fax 813-207-0717
E-mail: rod@schwartzresearch.com
www.schwartzresearch.com

Second To None, Inc.

3045 Miller Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph. 734-302-8400
Fax 734-302-8445
E-mail: solutions@second-to-none.com
www.second-to-none.com
Jeff Hall, President

SERVICE 800, Inc.

2190 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Box 800
Long Lake, MN 55356-0800
Ph. 800-475-3747 or 952-475-3747
Fax 952-475-3773
E-mail: info@service800.com
www.service800.com
Jan DeMatteo

Service Advantage International

42207 E. Ann Arbor Rd.
Plymouth, MI 48170
Ph. 734-453-4750
Fax 734-453-4790
E-mail: info@servad.com
www.servad.com

Service Evaluation Concepts, Inc. (SEC)

55 E. Ames Court
Plainview, NY 11803
Ph. 516-576-1188
Fax 516-576-1195
E-mail: inquiries@serviceevaluation.com
www.serviceevaluation.com

Service Excellence Group, Inc.

13523 Ladue Farm Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63017
Ph. 314-878-9189
Fax 314-878-1818
E-mail: marci@serviceexcellencegroup.com
www.serviceexcellencegroup.com

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)

201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 859-781-9700
Fax 859-781-8802
E-mail: knowledge@sirsinc.com
www.sirsinc.com
Christopher Ohlinger, CEO

Service Management Group, Inc. (SMG)

210 W. 19th Terrace, Suite 200
Kansas City, MO 64108
Ph. 816-448-4500 or 800-764-0439
Fax 816-448-4599
E-mail: jmackey@servicemanagement.com
www.servicemanagement.com
Jack Mackey, Vice President

Service Performance Group, Inc.

808 Crossway Road, Suite B
Holly Springs, NC 27540
Ph. 919-567-8300
Fax 919-567-8122
E-mail: jerryg@spgweb.com
www.spgweb.com

Service Research Corporation

6201 S. 58th, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68516
Ph. 402-434-5000
Fax 402-434-5006
E-mail: info@serviceresearch.com
www.serviceresearch.com
Mike Britten, President

Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates

50 Greenwood Ave.
West Orange, NJ 07052
Ph. 973-731-7800
Fax 973-731-4214
E-mail: info@sharpeassociates.com
www.sharpeassociates.com

Shoppers' View

1331 Plainfield Ave. N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
Ph. 800-264-5677
Fax 616-447-1236
E-mail: steve@shoppersview.com
www.shoppersview.com

Shugoll Research

7475 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 200
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-656-0310
Fax 301-657-9051
E-mail: info@ShugollResearch.com
www.ShugollResearch.com
Merrill Shugoll, President

SIGMA: Research Management Group

2651 Observatory Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45208
Ph. 513-979-2160
Fax 513-979-2166
E-mail: SIGRMG@sigmaresearch.com
www.sigmaresearch.com
Chris Grabarkiewicz, Ph.D., Dir. Online & Qual. Svcs.

SMART: Strategic Mktg. And Rsch. Techniques

8085 Foothill Ranch Road
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
Ph. 707-535-4000
Fax 707-535-4040
E-mail: csm@S-M-A-R-T.com
www.S-M-A-R-T.com
Kent Gordon, Managing Director

SMS (Satisfaction Management Systems)

Baker Technology Plaza
5959 Baker Rd., Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55345-5957
Ph. 952-939-4300
Fax 952-935-7815
E-mail: info@satmansys.com
www.satmansys.com
Vince Farace, CEO

Sorensen Associates Inc

999 N.W. Frontage Rd., Suite 190
Troutdale, OR 97060
Ph. 503-665-0123
Fax 503-666-5113
E-mail: james.sorensen@saiemail.com
www.sorensen-associates.com
James Sorensen, Sr. Vice President

Southern Research Group

460 Briarwood Dr., Suite 300
Jackson, MS 39206
Ph. 601-977-0111 or 800-777-0736
Fax 601-977-5393
E-mail: info@southernresearchgroup.com
www.southernresearchgroup.com
Valerie Crancer, Research Analyst

Stone Research Services

Intech Park
6640 Intech Blvd., Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Ph. 317-227-3000
Fax 317-227-3001
E-mail: clientservices@stoneresearchservices.com
www.stoneresearchservices.com
Toby Stone, President

Strategic Insights, Inc.

3967 E. Garnet Way
Littleton, CO 80126-5062
Ph. 303-683-9200
Fax 303-683-9200
E-mail: TDudley@strategicinsightsinc.net
www.strategicinsightsinc.net
Tracy Dudley, President

Strategic Marketing Services

University of Northern Iowa
Curris Business Bldg., Suite 5
Cedar Falls, IA 50614-0120
Ph. 319-273-2886
Fax 319-273-6830
E-mail: ronald.padavich@uni.edu
www.sms.uni.edu
Ronald Padavich, Director

Strategic Marketing Services

A Div. of Pan Atlantic Consultants, Inc.
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738 or 207-871-8622
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: klbishop@maine.rr.com
www.panatlantic.net
Patrick O. Murphy, President

STS Market Research

201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
Ph. 617-577-7111
Fax 617-577-1122
E-mail: mlarosa@stsresearch.com
www.stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President

Superior DataWorks, LLC

340 Poplar View Lane E. Suite 1
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Chief Manager

Survey Partners of America

2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-348-8002
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: carolhefner@surveypartners.com
www.surveypartners.com
Carol Hefner, President



Survey Sampling International

One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06824
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@surveysampling.com
www.surveysampling.com
Christopher De Angelis, V.P. Sales

SSI provides a variety of customer file services specifically designed and priced for survey research. SSI-PhoneFind is a telephone number look-up, data enhancement and data processing service. Customer databases can be updated to reflect new area codes and exchanges. SSI also provides samples for Internet and telephone research in 20 countries. Samples can be generated online with SSI-SNAP software. (See advertisement on p. 35)



Survey Service, Inc.

1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 800-507-7969 or 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan R. Adelman, President

For over 45 years, Survey Service, Inc., has provided research and information services for clients who expect high standards of excellence. Our outstanding staff is proficient in programming, implementing and managing research methodologies including telephone, direct mail, Web/Internet research, mall, IDI's and focus groups as well as coordinating multi-site studies. We provide our clients with support services including: programming in CfMC and Ci3, data entry, coding, full banner tabs, and statistical analysis. Survey Service is regarded nationally as a source for obtaining reliable, accurate information.

(See advertisement on p. 119)

Survey Value, Inc.

10800 Lyndale Ave. S., Suite 214
Bloomington, MN 55420-5689
Ph. 952-593-1938
E-mail: surveys@surveyvalue.com
www.surveyvalue.com
Gary Kopacek

SurveyUSA®

15 Bloomfield Ave.
Verona, NJ 07044-2701
Ph. 800-786-8000
Fax 973-857-7595
E-mail: fbierman@surveyusa.com
www.surveyusa.com
Fred Bierman, President

Synovate

222 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-526-4000
Fax 312-526-4099
E-mail: us@synovate.com
www.synovate.com

Synovate Symmetrics

8700 E. Via de Ventura, Suite 310
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 866-272-8439 or 480-456-8999
Fax 480-456-6306
E-mail: kwinslow@symmetrics.com
www.symmetrics.com
Karen D. Winslow, Vice President

TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.

690 Kinderkamack Rd., #102
Oradell, NJ 07649
Ph. 800-328-8324
Fax 201-986-0119
E-mail: mail@technometrica.com
www.technometrica.com
Raghavan Mayur, President

TeleSession Market Research

355 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-672-9400
Fax 212-672-9480
E-mail: telefocus@telesession.com
www.telesession.com
Peter Lenz, Executive Director

Telesight, Inc.

820 N. Franklin St. Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-640-2500
Fax 312-944-7872
E-mail: info@telesight.com
www.telesight.com
Jeffrey Conover, VP/Business Development

Test Track Research, Inc.

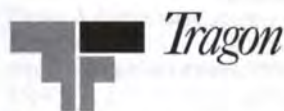
147 Columbia Turnpike, Suite 303
 Florham Park, NJ 07932
 Ph. 973-360-1660
 Fax 973-360-1667
 E-mail: info@testtrackresearch.com
 www.testtrackresearch.com
 Doug Ranshous

TNS

410 Horsham Rd.
 Horsham, PA 19044-0189
 Ph. 215-442-9000 or 215-442-9883 (Bill)
 Fax 215-442-9040
 E-mail: bill.guerin@tns-global.com
 www.tns-global.com
 Bob Michaels, Exec. Vice President

TNS NFO

2 Pickwick Plaza
 Greenwich, CT 06830
 Ph. 203-629-8888 or 312-466-2601 (Brent)
 Fax 203-629-8885
 E-mail: brent.white@tns-global.com
 www.tns-global.com



Tragon

365 Convention Way
 Redwood City, CA 94063-1402
 Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833
 Fax 650-365-3737
 E-mail: info@tragon.com
 www.tragon.com
 Joseph Salerno, Director M & S

A marketing research and consulting firm, Tragon has partnered with companies large and small for nearly 30 years. From surveys to focus groups to product testing to advanced statistical modeling, our offerings leverage a unique expertise in measuring and understand-

ing customer perception. Whether it's consumer, youth, business, tech, medical, legal or financial research, Tragon helps you uncover and seize opportunities.
 (See advertisement on p. 118)

Triad Research Group, Inc.

20325 Center Ridge Rd., Suite 450
 Cleveland, OH 44116
 Ph. 440-895-5353
 Fax 440-895-9913
 E-mail: kseverinski@triad-research.com
 www.triad-research.com

TRICONCONSULT Wirtschaftsanalytische Forschung

Aiserstrasse 37
 1080 Vienna
 Austria
 Ph. 43-1-408-49-31
 Fax 43-1-408-49-31-21
 E-mail: office@triconsult.at
 www.triconsult.at

Ulrich Research Service, Inc.

1329 Kingsley Ave., Suite A
 Orange Park, FL 32073
 Ph. 904-264-3282
 Fax 904-264-5582
 E-mail: info@ulrichresearch.com
 www.ulrichresearch.com
 Nancy Ulrich

USA/DIRECT, Inc.

194 Andover Rd.
 Sparta, NJ 07871
 Ph. 973-726-8700
 Fax 973-726-8787
 E-mail: gparker@usadirectinc.com
 www.usadirectinc.com
 Guy Parker

Voter Consumer Research

3845 FM 1960 West, Suite 440
 Houston, TX 77068
 Ph. 281-893-1010
 Fax 281-893-8811
 E-mail: dan@vcrhouston.com
 www.vcrhouston.com
 Dan Kessler

The Wagner Group, Inc.

254 W. 31st St.
 New York, NY 10001
 Ph. 212-695-0066
 Fax 212-564-1246
 E-mail: twg@wagnergrp.com
 www.wagnergrp.com
 Jeffrey Wagner, President

Walker Information

3939 Priority Way South Dr.
 Indianapolis, IN 46240
 Ph. 800-334-3939
 Fax 317-843-8548
 E-mail: info@walkerinfo.com
 www.walkerinfo.com
 Chris Babbitt

The Wats Room, Inc.

18 Railroad Ave.
 Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
 Ph. 201-845-3100 or 800-724-0222
 Fax 201-845-3131
 E-mail: jpaulson@twri.com
 www.thewatsroom.com
 Jennifer Paulson, President

WB&A Market Research

2191 Defense Hwy., Suite 401
 Crofton, MD 21114
 Ph. 410-721-0500
 Fax 410-721-7571
 E-mail: info@WBandA.com
 www.WBandA.com
 Steve Markenson, President

Wilkerson & Associates

3339 Taylorsville Rd.
 Louisville, KY 40205
 Ph. 502-459-3133
 Fax 502-459-8392
 E-mail: busdevel@wilkersonresearch.com
 www.wilkersonresearch.com
 German Dillon, Sr. Account Manager

Wirthlin Worldwide

1920 Association Dr., Suite 500
 Reston, VA 20191
 Ph. 703-480-1900
 Fax 703-480-1905
 E-mail: inquiries@wirthlin.com
 www.wirthlin.com

Xerox Business Research Group (XBRG)

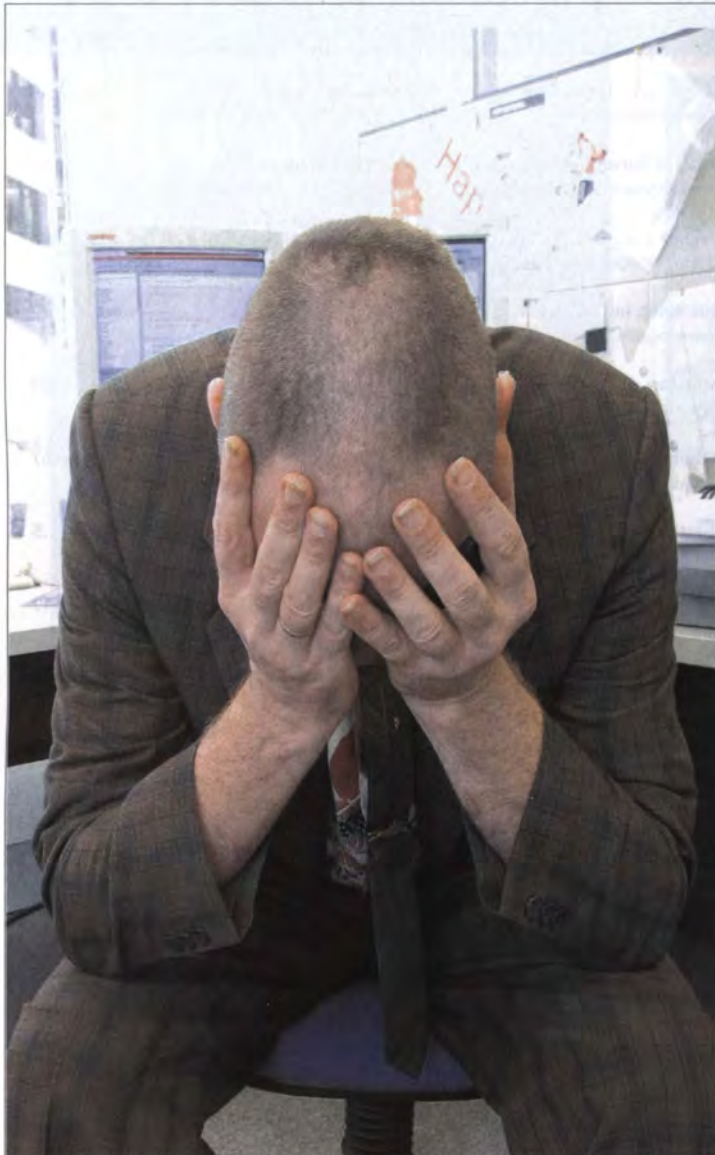
101 Continental Blvd., ESC1-120
 El Segundo, CA 90245
 Ph. 310-333-2128 or 310-333-2456
 Fax 310-333-9720
 E-mail: info@xbrg.com
 www.xbrg.com
 Barbara von Bergman

30 Years of Integrated Guidance for Marketing, R&D and Quality

Tragon

Leader in Consumer Product Optimization Research

800-841-1177/www.tragon.com



Do You Know What Your Customers Are Hearing?

"Look mister this isn't my store. What do you expect me to do about it? They're cutting costs everywhere."

" You need to call customer technical service NOT customer technical support. I would transfer you but the department is currently closed. Call again tomorrow."

"We're sorry, all of our representatives are busy. Your wait time will be approximately 115 minutes".

"When did you say this was to be delivered? I don't have a record of that order."

"So then I told Brad, 'Do you like me? And I said, like, if you like me, I like you. Like, I know he likes me but'....."

"Do you want fries with that?"

**Survey
Service**

Marketing Research • Information Services

To Learn More About Your Customers Call

800.507.7969

www.surveyservice.com

Business-To-Business • Consumer
Pharmaceutical • Health Care
CfMC Telephone Center • Internet Research

index of advertisers

ActiveGroup17 Ph. 800-793-3126 www.activegroup.net	Fieldwork, Inc. Inside Back Cover Ph. 800-T0-FIELD www.fieldwork.com	Microtab, Inc.18 Ph. 866-642-7682 www.microtab.com
ADAPT, Inc.46 Ph. 888-522-3278 www.adaptdata.com	Focus Groups Of Cleveland Survey Center ...92 Ph. 800-950-9010 www.focusgroupsofcleveland.com	Midwest Video, Inc.66 Ph. 248-583-3630 www.midwestvideo.com
Advanced Focus68 Ph. 212-217-2000 www.advancedfocus.com	Focus Pointe Philadelphia57 Ph. 888-US-FOCUS www.focuspointe.net	MORPACE International, Inc.113 Ph. 800-878-7223 www.morpace.com
Affordable Samples, Inc.40 Ph. 800-784-8016 sales@affordablesamples.com	FocusVision VideoStreaming, Inc.79 Ph. 800-433-8128 www.focusvision.com	New Age Media Systems, Inc.77 Ph. 212-695-1590 www.crosstab.com
Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.101 Ph. 800-678-5577 www.ana-inc.com	FocusVision Worldwide, Inc.6-7, 11 Ph. 800-433-8128 www.focusvision.com	On-Line Communications, Inc.39 Ph. 800-765-3200 www.on-linecom.com
Apian Software29 Ph. 800-237-4565 www.apian.com	Franklin Communications42 Ph. 973-601-0111 www.fc4research.com	Opinion Resources67 Ph. 800-760-6741 www.OpinionResources.com
Athena Consulting62 Ph. 909-369-0800 www.athenamarketresearch.com	GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc)61 Ph. 206-315-9300 www.gmi-mr.com	Opinion Search, Inc.5 Ph. 800-363-4229 www.opinionsearch.com
Baltimore Research3 Ph. 410-583-9991 www.baltimoreresearch.com	Greenfield Online51 Ph. 866-899-1013 www.greenfield.com	The Opinion Suites49 Ph. 804-484-4800 www.OpinionSuites.com
The Blackstone Group28 Ph. 312-419-0400 www.bgglobal.com	GroupNet13 Ph. 800-288-8226 www.group-net.com	P Robert and Partners S.A. ... Inside Front Cover Ph. [41] 21-802-8484 www.probert.com
Bloomer Access Panels Europe63 Ph. [31] (10) 4000909 www.bloomer.com	i.think inc.65 Ph. 214-855-3777 www.itthinkinc.com	PAI-Productive Access, Inc.38 Ph. 800-683-3111 www.paiwhq.com
Burke Institute83 Ph. 800-543-8635 www.BurkeInstitute.com	I/H/R Research Group105 Ph. 800-254-0076 www.ihr-research.com	Pine Company115 Ph. 800-969-7463 www.pinedata.com
Burke, Incorporated72 Ph. 800-267-8052 www.burke.com	ICR/International Communications Research .59 Ph. 484-840-4300 www.icrsurvey.com	PRO-T-S Telephony Systems75 Ph. 800-336-7674 www.pro-t-s.com
CID Gallup Latinoamérica76 Ph. 506-220-4101 www.cidgallup.com	Informa Research Services107 Ph. 800.848.0218 www.informars.com	QSR International34 Ph. 877-595-5230 www.qsrinternational.com
Common Knowledge Research Services ..26-27 Ph. 800-710-9147 www.commonknowledge.com	Inquisite Web Surveys9 Ph. 800-581-7354 www.inquisite.com?rp+quirks	Quality Solutions, Inc. Insert, 114 Ph. 800-471-1646 www.qualitysolutions.com
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)47 Ph. 415-777-0470 www.cfmc.com	InsightExpress, LLC45 Ph. 877-329-1552 www.insightexpress.com	Readex Research - The Mail Research Center ..53 Ph. 800-873-2339 www.b2bmr.com
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.52 Ph. 206-241-6050 www.cosvc.com	InterClipper19 Ph. 973-733-3434 www.vicCD.com	Research Resolutions, Inc.33 Ph. 214-239-3939 www.ResearchResolutions.com
Creative Marketing Services (CMS)22 Ph. 419-843-8570 www.cmsresearch.com	Interviewing Service of America, Inc.55 Ph. 818-989-1044 www.isacorp.com	Research.Net91 Ph. 931-680-5700 www.research.net
Data Recognition Corporation87 Ph. 800-826-2368 www.datarecognitioncorp.com	IVRsurveys.com109 Ph. 888-359-9054 www.ivrsurveys.com	Schlesinger Associates, Inc. Back Cover Ph. 866-549-3500 www.schlesingerassociates.com
Decision Analyst, Inc.25 Ph. 817-640-6166 www.decisionanalyst.com	The Loyalty Research Center108 Ph. 317-465-1990 www.loyaltyresearch.com	Scientific Telephone Samples85 Ph. 800-944-4STS www.stssamples.com
Delve69 Ph. 800-325-3338 www.delve.com	M/A/R/C® Research111 Ph. 800-884-MARC www.marcresearch.com	Socratic Technologies, Inc.58 Ph. 800-5-SOCRATIC www.sotech.com
e-Rewards Inc.71 Ph. 888-203-6245 www.e-rewards.com	Maritz Research21 Ph. 887-4MARITZ www.maritzresearch.com	Survey Sampling International35 Ph. 203-255-4200 www.surveysampling.com
EMH Opinion Sampling73 Ph. 916-443-4722 www.emhopinions.com	Market Probe, Inc110 Ph. 414-778-6000 www.marketprobe.com	Survey Service, Inc.119 Ph. 800-507-7969 www.surveyservice.com
Erlich Transcultural Consultants15 Ph. 818-623-2425 www.etcethnic.com	Marketing Research Association, Inc.89 Ph. 860-257-4008 www.mra-net.org	Tragon118 Ph. 800-841-1177 www.tragon.com
ESOMAR41 Ph. [31] 20-664-2141 www.esomar.org	McMillion Research Service23, 81 Ph. 800-969-9235 www.mcmillionresearch.com	Your2Cents, Inc.43 Ph. 800-336-7674 www.your2cents.com

Searching for a research company?



Use our online directories at www.quirks.com for instant access to information on thousands of research firms.



Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year — Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. — by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 952-854-5101; Fax: 952-854-8191; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor (joe@quirks.com). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints contact Rhonda Brown at FosteReprints@866-879-9144 ext. 194 or at rbrown@fostereprints.com.

classified ads

Connecticut's Two Top Facilities



Hartford Research
(860) 529-8006

New Haven Research
(203) 234-9988

ctconnection.com



THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm
Focus Groups and All
Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

U.S. Postal Service Required by 39 U.S.C 3685 Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation 1 Title of Publication: Quirk's Marketing Research Review. 2. Publication No.: 0893-7451. 3. Date of Filing: Sept. 24, 2004. 4. Frequency of Issue: Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 11. 6. Annual Subscription Price: None and \$70.00. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington MN 55425-1215. Contact: Stephen Quirk. Telephone: 952-854-5101. 8. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor. Publisher: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Editor: Joseph Rydholm, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. Managing Editor: Not Applicable; 10. Owner: Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Stockholders: John P. Quirk, 550 42nd St. SW, Montrose, MN 55363, James T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Daniel M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Stephen R. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Ann M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Teresa K. Tweed, 16932 Hubbard Trail, Lakeville, MN 55044 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities: None. 12. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not Applicable. 13. Publication Name: Quirk's Marketing Research Review 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: September 2004. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): 17,088. B1. Paid/Requested Outside-County Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541.: 9,318. B2. Paid In-County Subscriptions: None. B3. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution: None. B4. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS: None. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 9,318. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary and Other Free Copies. D1. Outside-County as Stated on Form 3541: 6,690. D2. In-County as Stated on Form 3541: None. D3. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS: None. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): None. F. Total Free Distribution: 6,690 G. Total Distribution: 16,008. H. Copies Not Distributed: 1,080. I. Total: 17,088. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 58.2% Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date. A. 17,254; B1. 9,373; B2. None; B3. None; B4. None; C. 9,373; D1. 6,644; D2. None; D3. None; E. None; F. 6,644; G. 16,117; H. 1,237; I. 17,254; Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 58.5%. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Stephen Quirk, Business Manager.



School is now in session

With the leaves changing color and footballs flying through the air, it's clear that autumn is here. Fall also means back-to-school time. If you or someone you know could use a little refresher course on the basics of research, you may want to check out three new books in the U.K.-based Market Research Society's "Market Research In Practice" series.

In the first, *Market Research In Practice - a Guide to the Basics*, authors Paul Hague, Nick Hague and Carol-Ann Morgan do a nice job of explaining the whole process of research, from the initial inkling of the need to do research through reporting the results. The main chapters cover secondary research (here referred to as desk research), focus groups, depth interviewing, observation, face-to-face interviewing, telephone research and online research. These chapters are broad in scope but still give a marketer unfamiliar with the various research techniques a good overview of their strengths and weaknesses and when and how to use them.

Both new and more experienced researchers will likely benefit from Martin Callingham's *Market Intelligence - How and Why Organizations Use Market Research*. One strength of his approach is that he acknowledges the pressures facing internal researchers - the power struggles, the internal politics - and therefore presents a realistic view of the process by touching on issues that other research texts either sidestep or ignore. He also gives a clear overview of the roles of research within companies, and spends some quality time exploring the differences between qualitative and quantitative information. Industry veterans will no doubt be familiar with much that is here but they may find the book a good resource for educating junior employees on important issues surrounding the research practice - particularly the chapters on the buyer-supplier relationship and managing the research process from within the company.

In *The Effective Use of Market Research - How to Drive and Focus Better Business Decisions*, Robin J.

Birn has compiled a comprehensive and readable handbook to guide a company's data-gathering processes. Everything from setting up an information system to dealing with research companies is examined. With so much ground to cover, Birn touches lightly on a number of topics, but he certainly dispenses solid, practical advice. And his well-informed brevity means that this book, like the other two mentioned, deserves a spot in any new researcher's library as a handy quick-reference. | Q

Market Research In Practice - a Guide to the Basics (244 pages; \$32.50), by Paul Hague, Nick Hague and Carol-Ann Morgan; *Market Intelligence - How and Why Organizations Use Market Research* (224 pages; \$32.50), by Martin Callingham; and *The Effective Use of Market Research - How to Drive and Focus Better Business Decisions* (226 pages; \$32.50), by Robin J. Birn, are published by Kogan Page (www.kogan-page.com).



aggressive.

Fieldwork's focus-group recruiters have the killer instinct. They can find you 8-10 women who repair their own cars. Men who golf more than 3x/week. Cooks loyal to a single brand of imported canned ham. So call Fieldwork and give our recruiters the kind of project into which they can sink their teeth. To field your next study, or to receive one of our little foam critters, call any one of our 14 locations.



It takes
fieldwork

www.fieldwork.com

atlanta: 770.988.0330

boston-waltham: 781.899.3660

chicago lab: 312.565.1866

chicago-north: 773.282.2911

chicago-o'hare: 773.714.8700

chicago-schaumburg: 847.413.9040

dallas: 972.866.5800

denver: 303.825.7788

east-fort lee, nj: 201.585.8200

minneapolis: 952.837.8300

new york-westchester: 914.347.2145

los angeles: 949.252.8180

phoenix-scottsdale: 480.443.8883

phoenix-south mountain: 602.438.2800

seattle: 425.822.8900

For multi-location projects: 1.800.TO.FIELD

A SHARPER FOCUS

RESPONSIVE
COMPREHENSIVE
PROFESSIONAL
PRECISE
COORDINATED
ACCOMPLISHED
ADAPTIVE
COMMITTED

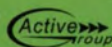
FOCUSED FOCUSED

Focused on your research objectives, Schlesinger Associates is committed to providing you with a far more dynamic and responsive process toward fulfilling your data collection needs. Call one of our facility directors in any of ten nationwide research facilities to assist in your next research study.

ASSISTANT
CONCLUSIVE
EFFICIENT
MODERN
ACCESSIBLE
PROFICIENT
ADVANCED
DEPENDABLE
UNWAVERING
KNOWLEDGEABLE
PERCEPTIVE
DISCERNING
INCLUSIVE
GROWING
INSIGHTFUL

NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES
ATLANTA • ORLANDO • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO • DALLAS • SAN FRANCISCO

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 866-549-3500
www.SchlesingerAssociates.com



Video powered by
interclipper

FOCUSVISION
NETWORK



Schlesinger Associates
A Marketing Research Corporation